

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 1	♠ A8432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 8742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A64	
Board: 2	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ7	
Board: 3	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ109632	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K3	
Board: 4	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q108	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A8432
♥ 7
♦ 8742
♣ A64

South:
♠ K10
♥ AK10
♦ AKJ63
♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A102
♥ KQ8
♦ AK52
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ K5
♥ AJ10974
♦ 4
♣ K1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q86
♥ AQ109632
♦ 9
♣ K3

South:
♠ AK105
♥ K5
♦ KQ5
♣ AJ109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AQJ7
♦ AK8
♣ Q108

South:
♠ KQ862
♥ 3
♦ 104
♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 1	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K97	

Board: 2	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10974	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1094	

Board: 3	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ109	

Board: 4	♠ KQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ95	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A8432
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 8742
 ♣ A64

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ AKJ63
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A102
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ AK52
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AJ10974
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q86
 ♥ AQ109632
 ♦ 9
 ♣ K3

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ K5
 ♦ KQ5
 ♣ AJ109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 4
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ Q108

South:
 ♠ KQ862
 ♥ 3
 ♦ 104
 ♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 5	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10753	
Vul: EW	♦ AK87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 93	

Board: 6	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 9863	

Board: 7	♠ QJ10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q63	
Vul: None	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 63	

Board: 8	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK5	

Board: 9	♠ AJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J54	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ K10753
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ 93

South:
 ♠ KJ64
 ♥ AQJ4
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ KQ104
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ 9863

South:
 ♠ KJ8632
 ♥ A9
 ♦ 10532
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ10632
 ♥ Q63
 ♦ 85
 ♣ 63

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AK94
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AKJ74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ KQJ74
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AJ743
 ♦ A953
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ832
 ♥ 108
 ♦ A86
 ♣ J54

South:
 ♠ KQ96
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ 109
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 5	♠ KJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	

Board: 6	♠ KJ8632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ 10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	

Board: 7	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ74	

Board: 8	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ743	
Vul: EW	♦ A953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109	

Board: 9	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A7
♥ K10753
♦ AK87
♣ 93

South:
♠ KJ64
♥ AQJ4
♦ Q2
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ104
♦ AKQ
♣ 9863

South:
♠ KJ8632
♥ A9
♦ 10532
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ QJ10632
♥ Q63
♦ 85
♣ 63

South:
♠ K5
♥ AK94
♦ Q7
♣ AKJ74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ Q10
♦ KQJ74
♣ AK5

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AJ743
♦ A953
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AJ832
♥ 108
♦ A86
♣ J54

South:
♠ KQ96
♥ AKQ9
♦ 109
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 10	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ9	

Board: 11	♠ Q97653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1086	

Board: 12	♠ AJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J8	

Board: 13	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108542	
Vul: None	♦ K1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 62	♠ KQ10543	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21	♥ AKQ4	♥ 5	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 11	♦ AK53	♦ Q9	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ KQ9	♣ A764	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ Q97653	♠ KJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♥ KJ108	♥ A64	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ —	♦ AK7				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 1086	♣ AQ543				

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♠ AJ104	♠ KQ8532	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♥ AQ	♥ KJ753	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ AKQ97	♦ 108	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ J8	♣ —				

Board: 13			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ 2	♠ AK54	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♥ A108542	♥ KQ3	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
South HCP: 21	♦ K1073	♦ AQ	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ A7	♣ K1094	Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 10	♠ KQ10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A764	

Board: 11	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ543	

Board: 12	♠ KQ8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ753	
Vul: Both	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 13	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K1094	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 62	♠ KQ10543	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21	♥ AKQ4	♥ 5	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 11	♦ AK53	♦ Q9	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ KQ9	♣ A764	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ Q97653	♠ KJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♥ KJ108	♥ A64	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ —	♦ AK7				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 1086	♣ AQ543				

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♠ AJ104	♠ KQ8532	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♥ AQ	♥ KJ753	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ AKQ97	♦ 108	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ J8	♣ —				

Board: 13			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ 2	♠ AK54	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♥ A108542	♥ KQ3	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
South HCP: 21	♦ K1073	♦ AQ	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ A7	♣ K1094	Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 14	♠ AQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ3	
Board: 15	♠ J8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1075	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K8	
Board: 16	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: None	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ5	
Board: 17	♠ K1095432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 543	
Vul: NS	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9	
Board: 18	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ9	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ52
 ♥ J9
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ KQ3

South:
 ♠ K10873
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ 8
 ♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J8543
 ♥ 1075
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ 63
 ♣ AQ1054

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ A107
 ♦ K32
 ♣ AKQJ5

South:
 ♠ 1082
 ♥ KQJ95
 ♦ A5
 ♣ 964

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K1095432
 ♥ 543
 ♦ J7
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ Q87
 ♥ AQ76
 ♦ AQ64
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK104
 ♥ A83
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ KQJ764
 ♦ K74
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 14	♠ K10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A876	

Board: 15	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ1054	

Board: 16	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ95	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 964	

Board: 17	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ76	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 18	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ764	
Vul: EW	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 104	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ52
 ♥ J9
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ KQ3

South:
 ♠ K10873
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ 8
 ♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J8543
 ♥ 1075
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ 63
 ♣ AQ1054

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ A107
 ♦ K32
 ♣ AKQJ5

South:
 ♠ 1082
 ♥ KQJ95
 ♦ A5
 ♣ 964

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K1095432
 ♥ 543
 ♦ J7
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ Q87
 ♥ AQ76
 ♦ AQ64
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK104
 ♥ A83
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ KQJ764
 ♦ K74
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 19	♠ K108763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A963	

Board: 20	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ4	

Board: 21	♠ KJ10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J76	

Board: 22	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K108763
♥ A2
♦ 4
♣ A963

South:
♠ AJ5
♥ QJ
♦ AK3
♣ KQ1082

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KJ32
♥ A75
♦ AK4
♣ KQ4

South:
♠ Q10986
♥ Q8
♦ J97
♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KJ10864
♥ Q2
♦ 106
♣ J76

South:
♠ A953
♥ K6
♦ A2
♣ AKQ109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ KQ54
♦ AQ62
♣ Q4

South:
♠ 873
♥ A10876
♦ 10
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 19	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ1082	

Board: 20	♠ Q10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ J97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1076	

Board: 21	♠ A953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ109	

Board: 22	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10876	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK109	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K108763
 ♥ A2
 ♦ 4
 ♣ A963

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ KQ1082

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KJ32
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ KQ4

South:
 ♠ Q10986
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ J97
 ♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KJ10864
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ 106
 ♣ J76

South:
 ♠ A953
 ♥ K6
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKQ109

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ KQ54
 ♦ AQ62
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ 873
 ♥ A10876
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 23	♠ KQJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1075	

Board: 24	♠ AQJ64	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ4	

Board: 25	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7632	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10	

Board: 26	♠ K752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ1075

♥ K5

♦ 86

♣ 1075

South:

♠ A3

♥ A93

♦ AK92

♣ AJ63

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 6♣ AP

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ64

♥ AJ8

♦ K10

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ K103

♥ KQ10962

♦ 952

♣ K

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

X 3♥ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J109

♥ KQ7632

♦ KJ10

♣ 10

South:

♠ A87

♥ J4

♦ AQ5

♣ AKQ85

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K752

♥ A102

♦ AKQ5

♣ A8

South:

♠ AQ1084

♥ K94

♦ 106

♣ KQ7

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 23	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ63	
Board: 24	♠ K103	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10962	
Vul: EW	♦ 952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	
Board: 25	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ85	
Board: 26	♠ AQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: NS	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ7	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ1075

♥ K5

♦ 86

♣ 1075

South:

♠ A3

♥ A93

♦ AK92

♣ AJ63

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 6♣ AP

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ64

♥ AJ8

♦ K10

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ K103

♥ KQ10962

♦ 952

♣ K

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

X 3♥ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J109

♥ KQ7632

♦ KJ10

♣ 10

South:

♠ A87

♥ J4

♦ AQ5

♣ AKQ85

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K752

♥ A102

♦ AKQ5

♣ A8

South:

♠ AQ1084

♥ K94

♦ 106

♣ KQ7

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 27	♠ 94	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8762	
Vul: Both	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 43	

Board: 28	♠ KJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

Board: 29	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ642	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 743	

Board: 30	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ62	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 94

♥ QJ8762

♦ Q87

♣ 43

South:

♠ Q73

♥ AK

♦ AK103

♣ A1075

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ 3♠ Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ105

♥ AQ95

♦ KQJ

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q8642

♥ K7

♦ 7632

♣ 84

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 87

♥ AKQJ642

♦ 8

♣ 743

South:

♠ A43

♥ 1087

♦ AKQJ10

♣ AQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ J3

♦ AK85

♣ AQ62

South:

♠ 73

♥ AK652

♦ 7

♣ KJ974

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 27	♠ Q73	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AK103	
HCP: 20	♣ A1075	You bid first.

Board: 28	♠ Q8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ 7632	
HCP: 5	♣ 84	Partner bids first.

Board: 29	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10	
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	You bid first.

Board: 30	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK652	
Vul: None	♦ 7	
HCP: 11	♣ KJ974	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 94

♥ QJ8762

♦ Q87

♣ 43

South:

♠ Q73

♥ AK

♦ AK103

♣ A1075

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ 3♠ Pass

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ105

♥ AQ95

♦ KQJ

♣ A6

South:

♠ Q8642

♥ K7

♦ 7632

♣ 84

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 87

♥ AKQJ642

♦ 8

♣ 743

South:

♠ A43

♥ 1087

♦ AKQJ10

♣ AQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ J3

♦ AK85

♣ AQ62

South:

♠ 73

♥ AK652

♦ 7

♣ KJ974

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 31	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86543	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J94	

Board: 32	♠ Q7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A97	

Board: 33	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8532	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q84	

Board: 34	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1073	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AJ86543
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ J94

South:
 ♠ AQ73
 ♥ K97
 ♦ AJ32
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q7653
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ A97

South:
 ♠ AJ942
 ♥ 92
 ♦ J10
 ♣ KQ108

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ A8532
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ Q84

South:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AKJ103

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ 1073
♦ AKQ2
♣ A3

South:
♠ 1084
♥ KQJ95
♦ J54
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 31	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 32	♠ AJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ108	

Board: 33	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ103	

Board: 34	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ J54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K4	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AJ86543
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ J94

South:
 ♠ AQ73
 ♥ K97
 ♦ AJ32
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q7653
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ A97

South:
 ♠ AJ942
 ♥ 92
 ♦ J10
 ♣ KQ108

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ A8532
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ Q84

South:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AKJ103

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ 1073
♦ AKQ2
♣ A3

South:
♠ 1084
♥ KQJ95
♦ J54
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 35 ♠ AJ863
Dealer: S ♥ Q5
Vul: EW ♦ 74
HCP: 9 ♣ Q986

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 36 ♠ Q9
Dealer: N ♥ KJ75
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ9
HCP: 21 ♣ AQ10

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 37 ♠ 10
Dealer: S ♥ A6543
Vul: EW ♦ A985
HCP: 11 ♣ QJ5

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 38 ♠ J8
Dealer: N ♥ AQ96
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ86
HCP: 20 ♣ A4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 39 ♠ K92
Dealer: S ♥ KQJ9872
Vul: None ♦ —
HCP: 11 ♣ Q87

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ863

♥ Q5

♦ 74

♣ Q986

South:

♠ K9

♥ A1032

♦ AKQJ9

♣ K5

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ KJ75

♦ AKQ9

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ AJ108632

♥ 2

♦ 5

♣ K974

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

X 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ A6543

♦ A985

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ KQ72

♦ K4

♣ K109

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT¹

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AQ96

♦ AKQ86

♣ A4

South:

♠ K107543

♥ 1052

♦ J2

♣ J6

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K92

♥ KQJ9872

♦ —

♣ Q87

South:

♠ A6

♥ A10

♦ AKJ3

♣ A9654

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 35	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	
Board: 36	♠ AJ108632	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K974	
Board: 37	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K109	
Board: 38	♠ K107543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1052	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J6	
Board: 39	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9654	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ863

♥ Q5

♦ 74

♣ Q986

South:

♠ K9

♥ A1032

♦ AKQJ9

♣ K5

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ KJ75

♦ AKQ9

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ AJ108632

♥ 2

♦ 5

♣ K974

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

X 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ A6543

♦ A985

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ KQ72

♦ K4

♣ K109

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT¹

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AQ96

♦ AKQ86

♣ A4

South:

♠ K107543

♥ 1052

♦ J2

♣ J6

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K92

♥ KQJ9872

♦ —

♣ Q87

South:

♠ A6

♥ A10

♦ AKJ3

♣ A9654

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 40	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1052	

Board: 41	♠ A8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ J76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q74	

Board: 42	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK2	

Board: 43	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7642	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 86	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AQ6
♦ Q83
♣ AK1052

South:
♠ AJ10984
♥ 104
♦ A9762
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A8532
♥ Q3
♦ J76
♣ Q74

South:
♠ 74
♥ AK98
♦ AKQ8
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ 753
♥ AKJ
♦ AJ65
♣ AK2

South:
♠ K10982
♥ Q7
♦ K2
♣ QJ107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J92
♥ AQ7642
♦ J9
♣ 86

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ K9
♦ KQ3
♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Texas

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 40	♠ AJ10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ A9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 41	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A93	

Board: 42	♠ K10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ107	

Board: 43	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ93	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ AQ6
♦ Q83
♣ AK1052

South:
♠ AJ10984
♥ 104
♦ A9762
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A8532
♥ Q3
♦ J76
♣ Q74

South:
♠ 74
♥ AK98
♦ AKQ8
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ 753
♥ AKJ
♦ AJ65
♣ AK2

South:
♠ K10982
♥ Q7
♦ K2
♣ QJ107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J92
♥ AQ7642
♦ J9
♣ 86

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ K9
♦ KQ3
♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Texas

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 44	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ73	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK7	

Board: 45	♠ J107642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A974	
Vul: EW	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 46	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 47	♠ AQ10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q3	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ KQ73
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ Q1098652
 ♥ 65
 ♦ 2
 ♣ J95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J107642
 ♥ A974
 ♦ A76
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ KQ32
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ KJ102
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ KJ109764
 ♥ 98
 ♦ 86
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ10954
 ♥ 102
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ K62
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AK1074

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 44	♠ Q1098652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J95	
Board: 45	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ32	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K65	
Board: 46	♠ KJ109764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 87	
Board: 47	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1074	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ KQ73
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ Q1098652
 ♥ 65
 ♦ 2
 ♣ J95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J107642
 ♥ A974
 ♦ A76
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ KQ32
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ K65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ KJ102
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ KJ109764
 ♥ 98
 ♦ 86
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ10954
 ♥ 102
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ K62
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AK1074

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 48	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1063	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A32	

Board: 49	♠ K98632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 87	

Board: 50	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ6	

Board: 51	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9762	
Vul: None	♦ K1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K2	

Board: 52	♠ 10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ AK1063
 ♣ A32

South:
 ♠ AK10982
 ♥ J6
 ♦ J7
 ♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K98632
 ♥ Q96
 ♦ 62
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ A832
 ♦ KJ9
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK83
 ♥ 102
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ KQJ6

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKQ973
 ♦ 764
 ♣ 1092

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KJ9762
 ♦ K1084
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ AQ976

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10763
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AK92
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ AJ842
 ♥ 109
 ♦ Q1086
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 48	♠ AK10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J76	

Board: 49	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK3	

Board: 50	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ973	
Vul: EW	♦ 764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1092	

Board: 51	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ976	

Board: 52	♠ AJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 107	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ AK1063
 ♣ A32

South:
 ♠ AK10982
 ♥ J6
 ♦ J7
 ♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K98632
 ♥ Q96
 ♦ 62
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ A832
 ♦ KJ9
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK83
 ♥ 102
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ KQJ6

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKQ973
 ♦ 764
 ♣ 1092

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KJ9762
 ♦ K1084
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ AQ976

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10763
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AK92
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ AJ842
 ♥ 109
 ♦ Q1086
 ♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 53	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107642	
Vul: Both	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 4	

Board: 54	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q3	

Board: 55	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9764	
Vul: NS	♦ 532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ	

Board: 56	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ3	

Board: 57	♠ AJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 84	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 653	♠ AQ10				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ Q107642	♥ AK5	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ Q83	♦ KJ109	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 4	♣ K63	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ5	♠ K63		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K62	♥ AQ9743	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21	♦ AKQ10	♦ 93	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 10	♣ Q3	♣ J7	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A8	♠ 75				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ QJ9764	♥ AK105	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 532	♦ AK	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 20	♣ KJ	♣ AQ765	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10	♠ A973		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KJ3	♥ 1098762	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ AK95	♦ 82	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ KQ3	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ862	♠ K7				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 53	♥ AKJ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ J742	♦ AK6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 84	♣ Q1073				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 53	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K63	

Board: 54	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9743	
Vul: None	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J7	

Board: 55	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ765	

Board: 56	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098762	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8	

Board: 57	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q1073	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 653	♠ AQ10				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ Q107642	♥ AK5	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ Q83	♦ KJ109	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 4	♣ K63	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ5	♠ K63		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K62	♥ AQ9743	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21	♦ AKQ10	♦ 93	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 10	♣ Q3	♣ J7	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A8	♠ 75				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ QJ9764	♥ AK105	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 532	♦ AK	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 20	♣ KJ	♣ AQ765	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ10	♠ A973		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KJ3	♥ 1098762	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ AK95	♦ 82	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ KQ3	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ862	♠ K7				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 53	♥ AKJ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ J742	♦ AK6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 84	♣ Q1073				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 58	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ872	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

Board: 59	♠ KJ10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	

Board: 60	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 973	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK85	

Board: 61	♠ J82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q86432	
Vul: EW	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 4	

Board: 62	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ5	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AQ872
♦ 87
♣ AK4

South:
♠ Q976532
♥ K3
♦ 6
♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KJ10973
♥ A107
♦ Q94
♣ 8

South:
♠ A8
♥ K432
♦ AK65
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ 973
♦ AKJ7
♣ AK85

South:
♠ KJ2
♥ KJ1062
♦ Q1093
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J82
♥ Q86432
♦ Q102
♣ 4

South:
♠ AQ
♥ K107
♦ AKJ73
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A73
♥ AQJ
♦ Q105
♣ AKJ5

South:
♠ J109842
♥ 65
♦ K762
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 58	♠ Q976532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q95	

Board: 59	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K432	
Vul: Both	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ	

Board: 60	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 61	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A109	

Board: 62	♠ J109842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: Both	♦ K762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 3	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AQ872
 ♦ 87
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ Q976532
 ♥ K3
 ♦ 6
 ♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ KJ10973
 ♥ A107
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ K432
 ♦ AK65
 ♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 973
 ♦ AKJ7
 ♣ AK85

South:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ KJ1062
 ♦ Q1093
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J82
 ♥ Q86432
 ♦ Q102
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K107
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ Q105
 ♣ AKJ5

South:
 ♠ J109842
 ♥ 65
 ♦ K762
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 63	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ98	
Vul: None	♦ Q753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 87	

Board: 64	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1098	

Board: 65	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10852	
Vul: Both	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

Board: 66	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ J92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ KQJ98
 ♦ Q753
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ A1043
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ72
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A1098

South:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ KJ987
 ♦ KQ86
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ AK10852
 ♦ K94
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ82
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ J92
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ 86543
 ♦ K1076
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 63	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1043	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A94	

Board: 64	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ987	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 65	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 66	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86543	
Vul: None	♦ K1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 86	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ KQJ98
 ♦ Q753
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ A1043
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ72
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A1098

South:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ KJ987
 ♦ KQ86
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ AK10852
 ♦ K94
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ82
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ J92
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ 86543
 ♦ K1076
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 67	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10853	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 108754	

Board: 68	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK104	

Board: 69	♠ KQJ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q83	

Board: 70	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ9	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ Q10853

♦ J10

♣ 108754

South:

♠ K876

♥ AK9

♦ AKQ5

♣ Q9

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

AP

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ 42

♦ AKQ32

♣ AK104

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ7653

♦ 1076

♣ 82

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ975

♥ 1043

♦ 4

♣ Q83

South:

♠ A642

♥ KQ2

♦ A102

♣ AK10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ A83

♦ AQ107

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ J98

♥ KQ10654

♦ 5

♣ A54

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 67	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q9	

Board: 68	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7653	
Vul: Both	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 82	

Board: 69	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 70	♠ J98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10654	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A54	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ Q10853

♦ J10

♣ 108754

South:

♠ K876

♥ AK9

♦ AKQ5

♣ Q9

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

AP

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ 42

♦ AKQ32

♣ AK104

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ7653

♦ 1076

♣ 82

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ975

♥ 1043

♦ 4

♣ Q83

South:

♠ A642

♥ KQ2

♦ A102

♣ AK10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ A83

♦ AQ107

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ J98

♥ KQ10654

♦ 5

♣ A54

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 71	♠ Q9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K63	

Board: 72	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: None	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	

Board: 73	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1094	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 74	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A76	

Board: 75	♠ J10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q86	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9842	♠ A5				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AJ3	♥ K10762	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ Q2	♦ AK8	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ K63	♣ AQ5				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ5	♠ 986432		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AJ42	♥ K97	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ A54	♦ 1092	1. Texas			
South HCP: 3	♣ AQ6	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK1075				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ QJ1094	♥ A7	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ10953	♦ A74	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ Q	♣ AJ5				
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A83	♠ QJ96		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ K9	♥ Q765432	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ54	♦ 82	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ A76	♣ —				
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10973	♠ K2				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ 1052	♥ AK	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ J10	♦ Q7654	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ Q86	♣ AKJ4				
Contract: 3♠ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 71	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10762	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	

Board: 72	♠ 986432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: None	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8	

Board: 73	♠ AK1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	

Board: 74	♠ QJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q765432	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 75	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7654	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ4	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9842	♠ A5				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AJ3	♥ K10762	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ Q2	♦ AK8	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ K63	♣ AQ5				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ5	♠ 986432		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: None	♥ AJ42	♥ K97	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ A54	♦ 1092	1. Texas			
South HCP: 3	♣ AQ6	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK1075				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ QJ1094	♥ A7	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ KQJ10953	♦ A74	Pass	6♦	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ Q	♣ AJ5				
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A83	♠ QJ96		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ K9	♥ Q765432	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ54	♦ 82	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ A76	♣ —				
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10973	♠ K2				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ 1052	♥ AK	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ J10	♦ Q7654	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ Q86	♣ AKJ4				
Contract: 3♠ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 76	♠ AK873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A107	

Board: 77	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10763	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	

Board: 78	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 86	

Board: 79	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10974	
Vul: EW	♦ A8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK873
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ A107

South:
 ♠ QJ62
 ♥ AKJ1095
 ♦ 7
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ Q10763
 ♦ KJ984
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AK53
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ A9874

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ 86

South:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ K10743
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KQ10974

♦ A8654

♣ 10

South:

♠ A8

♥ A62

♦ K107

♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 76	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1095	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8	
Board: 77	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9874	
Board: 78	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10743	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK93	
Board: 79	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ K107	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ6	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK873
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ A107

South:
 ♠ QJ62
 ♥ AKJ1095
 ♦ 7
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ Q10763
 ♦ KJ984
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AK53
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ A9874

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ 86

South:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ K10743
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KQ10974

♦ A8654

♣ 10

South:

♠ A8

♥ A62

♦ K107

♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 80	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q98	

Board: 81	♠ KJ9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ74	

Board: 82	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: Both	♦ A8743	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ7	

Board: 83	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK862	
Vul: None	♦ K109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K8	

Board: 84	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ6	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ A7
 ♦ AQ82
 ♣ Q98

South:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ KQJ84
 ♦ J109
 ♣ 653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ KJ9864
 ♥ J
 ♦ 107
 ♣ AJ74

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AK843
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 82
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A64
 ♦ A8743
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ QJ732
 ♦ K2
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 83
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ AK862
 ♦ K109
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ A75
 ♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ KQJ6

South:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ AJ5432
 ♦ 7
 ♣ A753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 80	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ84	
Vul: None	♦ J109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 653	

Board: 81	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK843	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ9	

Board: 82	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ732	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K54	

Board: 83	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ106	

Board: 84	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5432	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A753	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ A7
 ♦ AQ82
 ♣ Q98

South:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ KQJ84
 ♦ J109
 ♣ 653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ KJ9864
 ♥ J
 ♦ 107
 ♣ AJ74

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AK843
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 82
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A64
 ♦ A8743
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ QJ732
 ♦ K2
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 83
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ AK862
 ♦ K109
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ A75
 ♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ KQJ6

South:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ AJ5432
 ♦ 7
 ♣ A753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 85	♠ 96543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8653	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 86	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ107	
Vul: None	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q103	

Board: 87	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10763	
Vul: NS	♦ 1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 75	

Board: 88	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	

Board: 89	♠ AQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 754	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 984	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 96543	♠ 102				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQ8653	♥ A10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 62	♦ AKQ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ —	♣ AK763				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ J96543		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ107	♥ 84	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ A84	♦ J92	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ Q103	♣ K5				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J108	♠ KQ3				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ A10763	♥ Q95	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 1042	♦ AKQ	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♣ 75	♣ AJ106	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ6	♠ 87542		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ A10	♥ 4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ432	♦ KQ9	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AK8	♣ J1095				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ1052	♠ K8				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ 754	♥ A96	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 6	♦ AK92	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 984	♣ AK75	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 85	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK763	

Board: 86	♠ J96543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K5	

Board: 87	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ106	

Board: 88	♠ 87542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1095	

Board: 89	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK75	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 96543	♠ 102				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQ8653	♥ A10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 62	♦ AKQ3	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ —	♣ AK763				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ J96543		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KQ107	♥ 84	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ A84	♦ J92	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ Q103	♣ K5				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J108	♠ KQ3				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ A10763	♥ Q95	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 1042	♦ AKQ	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♣ 75	♣ AJ106	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ6	♠ 87542		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ A10	♥ 4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ432	♦ KQ9	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AK8	♣ J1095				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ1052	♠ K8				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ 754	♥ A96	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 6	♦ AK92	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 984	♣ AK75	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 90	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K53	
Board: 91	♠ QJ7653	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	
Board: 92	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	
Board: 93	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K3	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AQ72

♦ AQ62

♣ K53

South:

♠ J97432

♥ 65

♦ 543

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♥
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♥	X	3♠
------	----	---	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ7653

♥ 93

♦ KJ106

♣ J

South:

♠ AK104

♥ K86

♦ AQ

♣ A1063

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A109

♥ Q98

♦ KQJ2

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ KQJ7543

♥ A42

♦ 9

♣ 52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 93

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ —

♦ J9743

♣ K3

South:

♠ 842

♥ AK86

♦ AQ10

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 90 ♠ J97432

Dealer: N ♥ 65

Vul: NS ♦ 543

HCP: 5 ♣ A6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 91 ♠ AK104

Dealer: S ♥ K86

Vul: EW ♦ AQ

HCP: 20 ♣ A1063

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 92 ♠ KQJ7543

Dealer: N ♥ A42

Vul: Both ♦ 9

HCP: 10 ♣ 52

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 93 ♠ 842

Dealer: S ♥ AK86

Vul: None ♦ AQ10

HCP: 20 ♣ AQJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AQ72

♦ AQ62

♣ K53

South:

♠ J97432

♥ 65

♦ 543

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♥
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♥	X	3♠
------	----	---	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ7653

♥ 93

♦ KJ106

♣ J

South:

♠ AK104

♥ K86

♦ AQ

♣ A1063

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A109

♥ Q98

♦ KQJ2

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ KQJ7543

♥ A42

♦ 9

♣ 52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 93

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ —

♦ J9743

♣ K3

South:

♠ 842

♥ AK86

♦ AQ10

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 94	♠ A982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ8	

Board: 95	♠ 105432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	

Board: 96	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK854	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 97	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1085	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ103	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A982
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AJ8

South:
 ♠ Q10653
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ 2
 ♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 105432
 ♥ K
 ♦ AQ10842
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ A982
 ♦ K6
 ♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ AK854
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ AK8542
 ♥ 1086
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ QJ1085
 ♦ 4
 ♣ KJ103

South:
 ♠ KQ98
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 94	♠ Q10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7643	

Board: 95	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A982	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A853	

Board: 96	♠ AK8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1086	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K4	

Board: 97	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q65	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A982
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AJ8

South:
 ♠ Q10653
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ 2
 ♣ 7643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 105432
 ♥ K
 ♦ AQ10842
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ A982
 ♦ K6
 ♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ AK854
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ AK8542
 ♥ 1086
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ QJ1085
 ♦ 4
 ♣ KJ103

South:
 ♠ KQ98
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 98	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7543	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ74	

Board: 99	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98532	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A104	

Board: 100	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A7653	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ4	

Board: 101	♠ K76542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8753	
Vul: NS	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 102	♠ KQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A107	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q7543
 ♣ AQ74

South:
 ♠ 1083
 ♥ QJ109643
 ♦ —
 ♣ J93

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:
 ♠ 654
 ♥ 98532
 ♦ 84
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ AQJ107
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ A5
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A7653
 ♣ KQJ4

South:
 ♠ KQJ972
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K76542
 ♥ Q8753
 ♦ 87
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ QJ9
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ KQ103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ107
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ A107

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQJ109854
 ♦ 42
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 98	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ109643	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J93	
Board: 99	♠ AQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q75	
Board: 100	♠ KQJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 62	
Board: 101	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ103	
Board: 102	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ109854	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 94	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q7543
 ♣ AQ74

South:
 ♠ 1083
 ♥ QJ109643
 ♦ —
 ♣ J93

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:
 ♠ 654
 ♥ 98532
 ♦ 84
 ♣ A104

South:
 ♠ AQJ107
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ A5
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A7653
 ♣ KQJ4

South:
 ♠ KQJ972
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K76542
 ♥ Q8753
 ♦ 87
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ QJ9
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ KQ103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ107
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ A107

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQJ109854
 ♦ 42
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 103	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9864	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q7	

Board: 104	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK842	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	

Board: 105	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1087632	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 874	

Board: 106	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1096	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A53
 ♥ KJ9864
 ♦ 98
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ KQ102
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AKJ4
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ K93
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK842
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ QJ109864
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ KQ1087632
 ♦ —
 ♣ 874

South:
 ♠ AQ1084
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ KQ1096
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ AJ5

South:
 ♠ AQ1087
 ♥ A7
 ♦ Q107
 ♣ Q106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 103	♠ KQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A6	
Board: 104	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ109864	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q93	
Board: 105	♠ AQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK9	
Board: 106	♠ AQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q106	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A53
 ♥ KJ9864
 ♦ 98
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ KQ102
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AKJ4
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♥ queen			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ K93
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK842
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ QJ109864
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
	AP		
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ KQ1087632
 ♦ —
 ♣ 874

South:
 ♠ AQ1084
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ KQ1096
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ AJ5

South:
 ♠ AQ1087
 ♥ A7
 ♦ Q107
 ♣ Q106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 107	♠ AK87632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10763	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 108	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K92	
Board: 109	♠ A9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: NS	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 85	
Board: 110	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ85	
Board: 111	♠ J62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8653	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 75	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ AK87632	♠ QJ	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♥ 10763	♥ AK42	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 20	♦ AQ	♦ J862	Pass	7♠	AP	
Contract: 7♠ S	♣ —	♣ AKQ				
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 108			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A94	♠ KQ1062		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 21	♥ AK96	♥ Q74	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 12	♦ AK3	♦ J	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ K92	♣ A854				

Board: 109			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ A9643	♠ 852	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♥ Q109	♥ AJ74	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♦ 652	♦ AK9	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 85	♣ AKQ				

Board: 110			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AK	♠ QJ		2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 20	♥ K75	♥ AQJ93	Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 13	♦ AJ73	♦ K9642	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ KQ85	♣ 4				

Board: 111			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ J62	♠ AK75	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♥ QJ8653	♥ K72	AP			
South HCP: 20	♦ 92	♦ KQJ7				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 75	♣ A8				
			1. Texas			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 107	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: NS	♦ J862	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 108	♠ KQ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q74	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A854	

Board: 109	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 110	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ K9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Board: 111	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ AK87632	♠ QJ	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♥ 10763	♥ AK42	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 20	♦ AQ	♦ J862	Pass	7♠	AP	
Contract: 7♠ S	♣ —	♣ AKQ				
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 108			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ A94	♠ KQ1062		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 21	♥ AK96	♥ Q74	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 12	♦ AK3	♦ J	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ K92	♣ A854				

Board: 109			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ A9643	♠ 852	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♥ Q109	♥ AJ74	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♦ 652	♦ AK9	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 85	♣ AKQ				

Board: 110			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AK	♠ QJ		2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 20	♥ K75	♥ AQJ93	Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 13	♦ AJ73	♦ K9642	AP			
Contract: 6N N	♣ KQ85	♣ 4				

Board: 111			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ J62	♠ AK75	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♥ QJ8653	♥ K72	AP			
South HCP: 20	♦ 92	♦ KQJ7				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 75	♣ A8				
			1. Texas			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 112	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K754	

Board: 113	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7652	
Vul: Both	♦ 752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K65	

Board: 114	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 115	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ863	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q74	

Board: 116	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ102	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ K754

South:
 ♠ KJ10754
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 10932
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ K7652
 ♦ 752
 ♣ K65

South:
 ♠ KQJ9
 ♥ A98
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ 106
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ QJ7652
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 1095
 ♥ AQ863
 ♦ A7
 ♣ Q74

South:
 ♠ AK73
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ KQ1062
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AQJ102

South:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ Q107642
 ♦ K
 ♣ K985

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
 2. surplus

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 112	♠ KJ10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q6	
Board: 113	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ9	
Board: 114	♠ QJ7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q75	
Board: 115	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	
Board: 116	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107642	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K985	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ K754

South:
 ♠ KJ10754
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 10932
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ K7652
 ♦ 752
 ♣ K65

South:
 ♠ KQJ9
 ♥ A98
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ 106
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ QJ7652
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 1095
 ♥ AQ863
 ♦ A7
 ♣ Q74

South:
 ♠ AK73
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ KQ1062
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AQJ102

South:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ Q107642
 ♦ K
 ♣ K985

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
 2. surplus

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 117	♠ J43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1096	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1085	

Board: 118	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: EW	♦ K763	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A10	

Board: 119	♠ AKJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q42	

Board: 120	♠ K986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ7	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ J43
 ♥ KQ1096
 ♦ A2
 ♣ 1085

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AJ5
 ♦ KJ54
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AK72
 ♦ K763
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ Q10862
 ♥ 986
 ♦ A1052
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ984
 ♥ 102
 ♦ 97
 ♣ Q42

South:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ Q843
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ K986
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AKJ7

South:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ QJ1063
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 117	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ9	

Board: 118	♠ Q10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: EW	♦ A1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Board: 119	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q843	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

Board: 120	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1063	
Vul: None	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q32	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ J43
 ♥ KQ1096
 ♦ A2
 ♣ 1085

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AJ5
 ♦ KJ54
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AK72
 ♦ K763
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ Q10862
 ♥ 986
 ♦ A1052
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ984
 ♥ 102
 ♦ 97
 ♣ Q42

South:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ Q843
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ K986
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AKJ7

South:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ QJ1063
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 121	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10986	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 122	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J1094	

Board: 123	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ874	
Vul: None	♦ 1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ96	

Board: 124	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ AQJ10986
 ♦ QJ7
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ K75
 ♦ 64
 ♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ J1094

South:
 ♠ J64
 ♥ KJ1085
 ♦ 62
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♦
Pass		Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQ874
 ♦ 1083
 ♣ KQ96

South:
 ♠ KQ954
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ K2
 ♦ QJ72
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ AQ8763
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	4NT ²
AP		Pass	7♥
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 121	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K75	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 122	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1085	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ5	

Board: 123	♠ KQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

Board: 124	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8763	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 109	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ AQJ10986
 ♦ QJ7
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ K75
 ♦ 64
 ♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ J1094

South:
 ♠ J64
 ♥ KJ1085
 ♦ 62
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQ874
 ♦ 1083
 ♣ KQ96

South:
 ♠ KQ954
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ K2
 ♦ QJ72
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ AQ8763
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 125	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109863	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10	

Board: 126	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ94	

Board: 127	♠ KQ7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K97	

Board: 128	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 106	

Board: 129	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107532	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K103	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J72	♠ KQ10				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q109863	♥ AK4	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 62	♦ A108	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ J10	♣ A653	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ KJ532		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ KQ5	♥ A93	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ8	♦ K4	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ94	♣ A86				
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ7643	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 1096	♥ K873	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 5	♦ AK1097	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ K97	♣ AQ				
Contract: 6♠ S						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 3		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q10	♥ AK98764	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♦ AKJ86	♦ 7543	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 106	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 7♥ N			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ A5				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 107532	♥ A8	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ7	♦ AK1052	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ K103	♣ AJ74				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 125	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A653	
Board: 126	♠ KJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A86	
Board: 127	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1097	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	
Board: 128	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98764	
Vul: Both	♦ 7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	
Board: 129	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1052	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ74	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J72	♠ KQ10				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q109863	♥ AK4	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 62	♦ A108	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ J10	♣ A653	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ KJ532		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ KQ5	♥ A93	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ8	♦ K4	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ94	♣ A86				
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ7643	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 1096	♥ K873	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 5	♦ AK1097	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ K97	♣ AQ				
Contract: 6♠ S						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ	♠ 3		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q10	♥ AK98764	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♦ AKJ86	♦ 7543	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 106	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 7♥ N			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 104	♠ A5				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 107532	♥ A8	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ QJ7	♦ AK1052	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ K103	♣ AJ74				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 130	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	

Board: 131	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10932	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

Board: 132	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K96	

Board: 133	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7654	
Vul: EW	♦ Q874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q5	

Board: 134	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 984	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ KQ65
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ AKQ53
 ♥ 97
 ♦ 1054
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ J10932
 ♦ QJ1052
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A943
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ K6
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ K96

South:
 ♠ 652
 ♥ AQ1095
 ♦ 1087
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ J7654
 ♦ Q874
 ♣ Q5

South:
 ♠ QJ4
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A963

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ 984

South:
 ♠ 976542
 ♥ 82
 ♦ K987
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 130	♠ AKQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: EW	♦ 1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ10	

Board: 131	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A65	

Board: 132	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1095	
Vul: None	♦ 1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 54	

Board: 133	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A963	

Board: 134	♠ 976542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ K987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ KQ65
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ AKQ53
 ♥ 97
 ♦ 1054
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ J10932
 ♦ QJ1052
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A943
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ K6
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ K96

South:
 ♠ 652
 ♥ AQ1095
 ♦ 1087
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ J7654
 ♦ Q874
 ♣ Q5

South:
 ♠ QJ4
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A963

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ 984

South:
 ♠ 976542
 ♥ 82
 ♦ K987
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 135	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ872	
Vul: NS	♦ 9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q6	
Board: 136	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q1054	
Board: 137	♠ AQ10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J63	
Board: 138	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: NS	♦ K652	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K107	
Board: 139	♠ K10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ76	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 42	♠ AJ9				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ KJ872	♥ A105	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 9843	♦ AQ5	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ Q6	♣ AJ74	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ K109854		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ	♥ K4	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ53	♦ 98	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q1054	♣ K76				
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ10752	♠ K3				2NT
Vul: None	♥ J2	♥ AK9	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 94	♦ AQJ76	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 21	♣ J63	♣ A105	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ QJ108653		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ AK63	♥ 1054	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ K652	♦ 43	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ K107	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10832	♠ A5				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 64	♥ AK	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ	♦ AQ1075	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 21	♣ AQ76	♣ KJ103	Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♣ N			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 135	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ74	

Board: 136	♠ K109854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K76	

Board: 137	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A105	

Board: 138	♠ QJ108653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1054	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q	

Board: 139	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ103	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 42	♠ AJ9				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ KJ872	♥ A105	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 9843	♦ AQ5	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ Q6	♣ AJ74	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ K109854		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ	♥ K4	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ53	♦ 98	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ Q1054	♣ K76				
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 137	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ10752	♠ K3				2NT
Vul: None	♥ J2	♥ AK9	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 94	♦ AQJ76	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 21	♣ J63	♣ A105	Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 138	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ QJ108653		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ AK63	♥ 1054	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 20	♦ K652	♦ 43	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ K107	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10832	♠ A5				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 64	♥ AK	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ	♦ AQ1075	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 21	♣ AQ76	♣ KJ103	Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♣ N			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 140	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A943	

Board: 141	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9653	
Vul: NS	♦ J84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ105	

Board: 142	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK4	

Board: 143	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9732	
Vul: Both	♦ 8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 75	

Board: 144	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ43	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ53	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A6	♠ KQJ10983		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ KQJ10	♥ 932	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AQJ	♦ 4	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A943	♣ KQ				
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ K109				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ J9653	♥ AK8	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ J84	♦ A95	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ105	♣ AK86	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q8	♠ AKJ64		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AK96	♥ J4	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ93	♦ 108	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 11	♣ AK4	♣ Q986	Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N			Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J7	♠ K863				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ K9732	♥ QJ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 8752	♦ KQ	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 75	♣ AKQ106				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ KQJ1043		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ43	♥ —	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ3	♦ Q87	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ53	♣ J874				
Contract: 4♠ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 140	♠ KQJ10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 932	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ	

Board: 141	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK86	

Board: 142	♠ AKJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q986	

Board: 143	♠ K863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ106	

Board: 144	♠ KQJ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J874	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ KQJ10
♦ AQJ
♣ A943

South:
♠ KQJ10983
♥ 932
♦ 4
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ J9653
♦ J84
♣ QJ105

South:
♠ K109
♥ AK8
♦ A95
♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ Q8
♥ AK96
♦ AJ93
♣ AK4

South:
♠ AKJ64
♥ J4
♦ 108
♣ Q986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ J7
♥ K9732
♦ 8752
♣ 75

South:
♠ K863
♥ QJ
♦ KQ
♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A7
♥ AQ43
♦ AJ3
♣ AQ53

South:
♠ KQJ1043
♥ —
♦ Q87
♣ J874

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 145	♠ AK10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K952	
Board: 146	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ85	
Board: 147	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10765	
Vul: None	♦ Q75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J7	
Board: 148	♠ KQ6	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ4	
Board: 149	♠ KQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1085	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK10952
 ♥ 74
 ♦ J
 ♣ K952

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ A1087

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AQJ4
 ♦ 62
 ♣ AQ85

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ 986532
 ♦ A
 ♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ KJ10765
 ♦ Q75
 ♣ J7

South:
 ♠ A107
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ AKQ3
 ♦ 74
 ♣ KQJ4

South:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ J109542
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 1087

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	4♦ ¹
X	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ1076
 ♥ J8
 ♦ 62
 ♣ K1085

South:
 ♠ AJ84
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 145	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1087	

Board: 146	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986532	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ92	

Board: 147	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	

Board: 148	♠ 94	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J109542	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1087	

Board: 149	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK10952
♥ 74
♦ J
♣ K952

South:
♠ Q6
♥ KQ3
♦ AKQ2
♣ A1087

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ4
♦ 62
♣ AQ85

South:
♠ Q4
♥ 986532
♦ A
♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ KJ10765
♦ Q75
♣ J7

South:
♠ A107
♥ AQ83
♦ AKJ9
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KQ6
♥ AKQ3
♦ 74
♣ KQJ4

South:
♠ 94
♥ J109542
♦ A3
♣ 1087

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	4♦ ¹
X	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ1076
♥ J8
♦ 62
♣ K1085

South:
♠ AJ84
♥ Q93
♦ AK7
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 150	♠ AQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK52	

Board: 151	♠ A10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 873	

Board: 152	♠ QJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10763	

Board: 153	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ542	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J876	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ98
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ K62
 ♣ AK52

South:
 ♠ K6532
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ A10764
 ♥ 75
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ 873

South:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ AJ106
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ K64

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ QJ53
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K10763

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ J10983
 ♦ 87
 ♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. no ♥ queen

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ A2
♥ KQJ542
♦ J
♣ J876

South:
♠ K43
♥ A108
♦ KQ
♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 150	♠ K6532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q109	

Board: 151	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K64	

Board: 152	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10983	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ85	

Board: 153	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ93	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ98
♥ KQ
♦ K62
♣ AK52

South:
♠ K6532
♥ 2
♦ AQ73
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ A10764
♥ 75
♦ 1064
♣ 873

South:
♠ K3
♥ AJ106
♦ AKQ2
♣ K64

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ QJ53
♥ AK
♦ AK
♣ K10763

South:
♠ AK
♥ J10983
♦ 87
♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. no ♥ queen

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ KQJ542

♦ J

♣ J876

South:

♠ K43

♥ A108

♦ KQ

♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 154	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ643	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q3	

Board: 155	♠ J10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ8	

Board: 156	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1094	
Vul: None	♦ K108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ	

Board: 157	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ KQ643
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ Q3

South:
 ♠ A107643
 ♥ A85
 ♦ —
 ♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ J10972
 ♥ A75
 ♦ 85
 ♣ AQ8

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ J106
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ K972

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AK1094
 ♦ K108
 ♣ KQJ

South:
 ♠ KQ1072
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q754
 ♣ A964

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q105
 ♥ KJ7532
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ KQJ103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 154	♠ A107643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ54	

Board: 155	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K972	

Board: 156	♠ KQ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A964	

Board: 157	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ103	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ KQ643
♦ AKQ
♣ Q3

South:
♠ A107643
♥ A85
♦ —
♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J10972
♥ A75
♦ 85
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ AK6
♥ J106
♦ AKQ
♣ K972

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AK1094
♦ K108
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ KQ1072
♥ —
♦ Q754
♣ A964

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q105
♥ KJ7532
♦ Q8
♣ A7

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ A8
♦ AJ7
♣ KQJ103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♥ queen			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 158	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K842	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 159	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ982	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q5	

Board: 160	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ AJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	

Board: 161	♠ AQJ10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K98	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ K842
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ QJ107
 ♥ QJ10763
 ♦ J4
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ KQJ982
 ♦ 75
 ♣ Q5

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ A7
 ♦ AKQ62
 ♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ5
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AJ54
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ983
 ♦ 63
 ♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ10654
 ♥ 2
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ K98

South:
 ♠ K972
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 158	♠ QJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10763	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6	

Board: 159	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 160	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ983	
Vul: None	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ109	

Board: 161	♠ K972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A106	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ K842
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ QJ107
 ♥ QJ10763
 ♦ J4
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ KQJ982
 ♦ 75
 ♣ Q5

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ A7
 ♦ AKQ62
 ♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ5
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AJ54
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ983
 ♦ 63
 ♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ10654
 ♥ 2
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ K98

South:
 ♠ K972
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 162	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 543	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ8	

Board: 163	♠ K9754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Board: 164	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK862	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 165	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10762	
Vul: None	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ —	

Board: 166	♠ K1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ 543
♦ AKQ2
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ Q32
♥ KQ10976
♦ 7
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K9754
♥ K3
♦ AQJ53
♣ 4

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ AQ
♦ 876
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AK62
♦ AK862
♣ A7

South:
♠ 84
♥ Q10954
♦ J954
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J73
♥ QJ10762
♦ 9842
♣ —

South:
♠ K106
♥ K93
♦ AQ5
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K1042
♥ AK7
♦ K74
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ AQ8653
♥ 642
♦ 2
♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 162	♠ Q32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10976	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A52	

Board: 163	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 876	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ52	

Board: 164	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10954	
Vul: Both	♦ J954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q8	

Board: 165	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 166	♠ AQ8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 642	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1076	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ 543
♦ AKQ2
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ Q32
♥ KQ10976
♦ 7
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K9754
♥ K3
♦ AQJ53
♣ 4

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ AQ
♦ 876
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AK62
♦ AK862
♣ A7

South:
♠ 84
♥ Q10954
♦ J954
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. surplus			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J73
♥ QJ10762
♦ 9842
♣ —

South:
♠ K106
♥ K93
♦ AQ5
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K1042
♥ AK7
♦ K74
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ AQ8653
♥ 642
♦ 2
♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 167	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ985	
Vul: EW	♦ 8742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 168	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 169	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ J103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K5	

Board: 170	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K5	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K83

♥ AQ985

♦ 8742

♣ Q

South:

♠ AJ72

♥ K3

♦ KQ6

♣ AK42

West North East South

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ K73

♦ KJ75

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ Q8

♥ AJ1085

♦ A8

♣ J1032

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♥ queen

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A87

♥ KQJ84

♦ J103

♣ K5

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A6

♦ AK

♣ QJ762

West North East South

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A103

♥ A43

♦ AKQJ4

♣ K5

South:

♠ KQ974

♥ 1072

♦ —

♣ AQ1032

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 167	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK42	

Board: 168	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1085	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1032	

Board: 169	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ762	

Board: 170	♠ KQ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ1032	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K83

♥ AQ985

♦ 8742

♣ Q

South:

♠ AJ72

♥ K3

♦ KQ6

♣ AK42

West North East South

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ K73

♦ KJ75

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ Q8

♥ AJ1085

♦ A8

♣ J1032

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♥ queen

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A87

♥ KQJ84

♦ J103

♣ K5

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A6

♦ AK

♣ QJ762

West North East South

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A103

♥ A43

♦ AKQJ4

♣ K5

South:

♠ KQ974

♥ 1072

♦ —

♣ AQ1032

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 171	♠ AQ10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J104	
Board: 172	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 173	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K94	
Board: 174	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK5	
Board: 175	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98652	
Vul: None	♦ J1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A98	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ10752
♥ 10
♦ K83
♣ J104

South:
♠ 98
♥ AK
♦ AQ75
♣ AK872

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J75
♥ A108
♦ KQ9
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ 92
♥ KQJ742
♦ J7
♣ 864

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 75
♥ KJ1085
♦ A63
♣ K94

South:
♠ KJ62
♥ AQ9
♦ KJ42
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ QJ7
♦ KQ32
♣ AK5

South:
♠ K10875
♥ 109
♦ AJ1064
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ J98652
♦ J1098
♣ A98

South:
♠ J10
♥ AK104
♦ AKQ53
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 171	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK872	

Board: 172	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ742	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 864	

Board: 173	♠ KJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 174	♠ K10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Board: 175	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ10752
♥ 10
♦ K83
♣ J104

South:
♠ 98
♥ AK
♦ AQ75
♣ AK872

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J75
♥ A108
♦ KQ9
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ 92
♥ KQJ742
♦ J7
♣ 864

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 75
♥ KJ1085
♦ A63
♣ K94

South:
♠ KJ62
♥ AQ9
♦ KJ42
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ QJ7
♦ KQ32
♣ AK5

South:
♠ K10875
♥ 109
♦ AJ1064
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ J98652
♦ J1098
♣ A98

South:
♠ J10
♥ AK104
♦ AKQ53
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 176	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ932	

Board: 177	♠ K107532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ QJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ2	

Board: 178	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K104	

Board: 179	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10975	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ3	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ AKQ2
♦ A3
♣ AJ932

South:
♠ AKJ852
♥ J76
♦ K9
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K107532
♥ —
♦ QJ63
♣ AJ2

South:
♠ A6
♥ A42
♦ AK10
♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K103
♥ A10
♦ AKQJ9
♣ K104

South:
♠ A98752
♥ Q3
♦ 108
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q3
♥ QJ10975
♦ Q10
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ AJ82
♥ AK4
♦ AJ93
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 176	♠ AKJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J76	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 76	

Board: 177	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ976	

Board: 178	♠ A98752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ5	

Board: 179	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ AKQ2
♦ A3
♣ AJ932

South:
♠ AKJ852
♥ J76
♦ K9
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K107532
♥ —
♦ QJ63
♣ AJ2

South:
♠ A6
♥ A42
♦ AK10
♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K103
♥ A10
♦ AKQJ9
♣ K104

South:
♠ A98752
♥ Q3
♦ 108
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q3
♥ QJ10975
♦ Q10
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ AJ82
♥ AK4
♦ AJ93
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 180	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ102	
Vul: None	♦ A843	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	
Board: 181	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10954	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7	
Board: 182	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A104	
Board: 183	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ654	
Vul: Both	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K85	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ KQ102
♦ A843
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ AJ10865
♥ 98
♦ Q96
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A43
♥ KQ10954
♦ 62
♣ A7

South:
♠ KQ98
♥ A6
♦ AKQ87
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AQ74
♦ A62
♣ A104

South:
♠ K107543
♥ 105
♦ 3
♣ J985

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ AKQ654
♦ Q54
♣ K85

South:
♠ AQ83
♥ J2
♦ AK92
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 180	♠ AJ10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: None	♦ Q96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K2	
Board: 181	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K8	
Board: 182	♠ K107543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J985	
Board: 183	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ KQ102
♦ A843
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ AJ10865
♥ 98
♦ Q96
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A43
♥ KQ10954
♦ 62
♣ A7

South:
♠ KQ98
♥ A6
♦ AKQ87
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AQ74
♦ A62
♣ A104

South:
♠ K107543
♥ 105
♦ 3
♣ J985

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ AKQ654
♦ Q54
♣ K85

South:
♠ AQ83
♥ J2
♦ AK92
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 184	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A53	

Board: 185	♠ AQ9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ84	

Board: 186	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 187	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7632	
Vul: None	♦ KQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 105	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A932
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ A53

South:
 ♠ Q76
 ♥ J10953
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ9854
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 85
 ♣ AQ84

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ AQ943
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ K62
 ♣ AKJ10

South:
 ♠ Q107
 ♥ AK7653
 ♦ 987
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AJ7632
 ♦ KQ5
 ♣ 105

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AJ82
 ♣ A984

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 184	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10953	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1076	

Board: 185	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ943	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K3	

Board: 186	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7653	
Vul: Both	♦ 987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 187	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A984	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A932
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ A53

South:
 ♠ Q76
 ♥ J10953
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ9854
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 85
 ♣ AQ84

South:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ AQ943
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ K62
 ♣ AKJ10

South:
 ♠ Q107
 ♥ AK7653
 ♦ 987
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AJ7632
 ♦ KQ5
 ♣ 105

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AJ82
 ♣ A984

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5
 4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 188	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 189	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 86	

Board: 190	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ3	

Board: 191	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98743	
Vul: NS	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K3	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A105	♠ KQJ98432		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ3	♥ 1052	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 21	♦ A86	♦ KQ	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AKJ6	♣ —				
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 954	♠ AK				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ QJ863	♥ K102	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A82	♦ KQ109	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ 86	♣ KQ107	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 42	♠ AQ753		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AKQ4	♥ J9	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ54	♦ 10	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQ3	♣ K8654				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AQ87				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ A98743	♥ KQJ10	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ K864	♦ A7	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
South HCP: 20	♣ K3	♣ A64	Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Contract: 7♥ S			Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 188	♠ KQJ98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1052	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 189	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ107	
Board: 190	♠ AQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K8654	
Board: 191	♠ AQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A64	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A105
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ A86
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ KQJ98432
 ♥ 1052
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 954
 ♥ QJ863
 ♦ A82
 ♣ 86

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K102
 ♦ KQ109
 ♣ KQ107

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ KQ54
 ♣ AQ3

South:
 ♠ AQ753
 ♥ J9
 ♦ 10
 ♣ K8654

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A98743
 ♦ K864
 ♣ K3

South:
 ♠ AQ87
 ♥ KQJ10
 ♦ A7
 ♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 192	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A92	

Board: 193	♠ QJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ83	

Board: 194	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K953	

Board: 195	♠ Q10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ975	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AQ64
 ♦ KQ53
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ K98432
 ♥ K75
 ♦ A72
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ943
 ♥ 54
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AQ83

South:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ KJ1054

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KJ85
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ K953

South:
 ♠ QJ9863
 ♥ A
 ♦ J6
 ♣ QJ74

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 195
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q10932
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK
 ♣ QJ975

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J765
 ♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 192	♠ K98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: Both	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 193	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ1054	

Board: 194	♠ QJ9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ74	

Board: 195	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J765	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK86	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AQ64
 ♦ KQ53
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ K98432
 ♥ K75
 ♦ A72
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ943
 ♥ 54
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AQ83

South:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ KJ1054

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KJ85
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ K953

South:
 ♠ QJ9863
 ♥ A
 ♦ J6
 ♣ QJ74

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 195
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q10932
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK
 ♣ QJ975

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J765
 ♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 196	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	
Board: 197	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 876532	
Vul: NS	♦ Q97642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 3	
Board: 198	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 864	
Board: 199	♠ KQJ763	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1082	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ Q102
♥ K3
♦ AQ1076
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ AK8765
♥ Q62
♦ K84
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ 876532
♦ Q97642
♣ 3

South:
♠ QJ982
♥ AK10
♦ AK10
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ AK43
♦ KQ
♣ 864

South:
♠ 3
♥ J108762
♦ 542
♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KQJ763
♥ —
♦ A7
♣ QJ1082

South:
♠ A8
♥ QJ4
♦ KQJ
♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	X	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 196	♠ AK8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: None	♦ K84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	
Board: 197	♠ QJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	
Board: 198	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108762	
Vul: EW	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q105	
Board: 199	♠ A8	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK976	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q102
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AQ1076
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ AK8765
 ♥ Q62
 ♦ K84
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 876532
 ♦ Q97642
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ QJ982
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ 864

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J108762
 ♦ 542
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ763
 ♥ —
 ♦ A7
 ♣ QJ1082

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	X	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 200	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1083	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 201	♠ K10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ Q942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q75	

Board: 202	♠ A1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 203	♠ AQ9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q103	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ A1083

♦ K5

♣ AKQJ4

South:

♠ KQJ5

♥ KQJ754

♦ Q7

♣ 5

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K10963

♥ J

♦ Q942

♣ Q75

South:

♠ A7

♥ KQ54

♦ AK85

♣ A104

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A1072

♥ Q10

♦ AKJ109

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K95

♥ AK75432

♦ 82

♣ J

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ9632

♥ A108

♦ 10

♣ Q103

South:

♠ K7

♥ K4

♦ AK542

♣ AKJ8

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 200	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ754	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	
Board: 201	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A104	
Board: 202	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75432	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	
Board: 203	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AK542	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ A1083

♦ K5

♣ AKQJ4

South:

♠ KQJ5

♥ KQJ754

♦ Q7

♣ 5

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K10963

♥ J

♦ Q942

♣ Q75

South:

♠ A7

♥ KQ54

♦ AK85

♣ A104

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A1072

♥ Q10

♦ AKJ109

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K95

♥ AK75432

♦ 82

♣ J

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ9632

♥ A108

♦ 10

♣ Q103

South:

♠ K7

♥ K4

♦ AK542

♣ AKJ8

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 204	♠ AQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 205	♠ 109762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 987	

Board: 206	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ A1098	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 207	♠ KQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9543	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ62

♥ K84

♦ A75

♣ AK

South:

♠ K9854

♥ A7

♦ Q82

♣ QJ7

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 109762

♥ 10

♦ A862

♣ 987

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ K74

♦ KQ943

♣ KQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

AP

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ J4

♦ A1098

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ K10985

♥ K8

♦ KQ65

♣ J7

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1092

♥ AQ9543

♦ 103

♣ —

South:

♠ A7

♥ KJ

♦ AJ65

♣ AK1082

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 204	♠ K9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ7	

Board: 205	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K74	
Vul: None	♦ KQ943	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 206	♠ K10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7	

Board: 207	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1082	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ62

♥ K84

♦ A75

♣ AK

South:

♠ K9854

♥ A7

♦ Q82

♣ QJ7

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 109762

♥ 10

♦ A862

♣ 987

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ K74

♦ KQ943

♣ KQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

AP

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ J4

♦ A1098

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ K10985

♥ K8

♦ KQ65

♣ J7

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ1092

♥ AQ9543

♦ 103

♣ —

South:

♠ A7

♥ KJ

♦ AJ65

♣ AK1082

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 208	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	

Board: 209	♠ AQ6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K102	

Board: 210	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q873	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK103	

Board: 211	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ853	
Vul: NS	♦ 10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 975	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ KQJ

♦ J104

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ 832

♥ 98532

♦ KQ62

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ6542

♥ —

♦ Q842

♣ K102

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AK82

♦ K93

♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ Q873

♦ AQ

♣ AK103

South:

♠ KJ7542

♥ AK

♦ 10

♣ 9765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ853

♦ 10853

♣ 975

South:

♠ K64

♥ K4

♦ AQ74

♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 208	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98532	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K	

Board: 209	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ86	

Board: 210	♠ KJ7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9765	

Board: 211	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ6	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ KQJ

♦ J104

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ 832

♥ 98532

♦ KQ62

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ6542

♥ —

♦ Q842

♣ K102

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AK82

♦ K93

♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ Q873

♦ AQ

♣ AK103

South:

♠ KJ7542

♥ AK

♦ 10

♣ 9765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ853

♦ 10853

♣ 975

South:

♠ K64

♥ K4

♦ AQ74

♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 212	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A954	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A42	

Board: 213	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10954	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10	

Board: 214	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10762	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	

Board: 215	♠ QJ865432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 64	

Board: 216	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ102	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♠ AK8	♠ Q9652	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 20	♥ A954	♥ Q73	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 12	♦ KQ4	♦ AJ102	Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ A42	♣ K	AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 213			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ 62	♠ AK97	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ J10954	♥ KQ6	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ75	♦ K8				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J10	♣ AQ74				

Board: 214			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♠ A9	♠ QJ742	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♥ K10762	♥ A54	AP			
South HCP: 7	♦ AQJ	♦ 864				
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ5	♣ 86				

Board: 215			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: EW	♠ QJ865432	♠ AK	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♥ K10	♥ A4	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ Q	♦ K964				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 64	♣ KQJ32				

Board: 216			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A85	♠ QJ10742	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♥ A65	♥ Q	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 10	♦ K3	♦ AJ76	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AKQ102	♣ 63	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 212	♠ Q9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 213	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ74	

Board: 214	♠ QJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 86	

Board: 215	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ K964	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ32	

Board: 216	♠ QJ10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 63	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♠ AK8	♠ Q9652	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 20	♥ A954	♥ Q73	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 12	♦ KQ4	♦ AJ102	Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ A42	♣ K	AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 213			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ 62	♠ AK97	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ J10954	♥ KQ6	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ75	♦ K8				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ J10	♣ AQ74				

Board: 214			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♠ A9	♠ QJ742	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♥ K10762	♥ A54	AP			
South HCP: 7	♦ AQJ	♦ 864				
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ5	♣ 86				

Board: 215			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: EW	♠ QJ865432	♠ AK	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♥ K10	♥ A4	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ Q	♦ K964				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 64	♣ KQJ32				

Board: 216			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ A85	♠ QJ10742	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♥ A65	♥ Q	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 10	♦ K3	♦ AJ76	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AKQ102	♣ 63	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 217	♠ J9875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K985	

Board: 218	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ862	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A105	

Board: 219	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107432	
Vul: None	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

Board: 220	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ10	

Board: 221	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9643	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ64	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9875	♠ A62				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A2	♥ KQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 94	♦ A82	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ K985	♣ AQJ104	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ Q10				
Vul: Both	♥ A10	♥ KJ7543		2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ862	♦ 75	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ A105	♣ J63	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 102	♠ AK93				2NT
Vul: None	♥ AK107432	♥ QJ6	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ3	♦ K54	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 20	♣ 9	♣ AK5	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q92	♠ AK8				
Vul: NS	♥ AQ6	♥ KJ985	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 20	♦ AKJ5	♦ Q	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 19	♣ KJ10	♣ AQ87	Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AK98				
Vul: Both	♥ A9643	♥ Q10				2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 85	♦ AKJ2	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♣ AQJ64	♣ K103	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 217	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ104	

Board: 218	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7543	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J63	

Board: 219	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: None	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	

Board: 220	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ985	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ87	

Board: 221	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K103	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9875	♠ A62				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A2	♥ KQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 94	♦ A82	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ K985	♣ AQJ104	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ Q10				
Vul: Both	♥ A10	♥ KJ7543		2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ862	♦ 75	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ A105	♣ J63	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 102	♠ AK93				2NT
Vul: None	♥ AK107432	♥ QJ6	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ3	♦ K54	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 20	♣ 9	♣ AK5	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q92	♠ AK8				
Vul: NS	♥ AQ6	♥ KJ985	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 20	♦ AKJ5	♦ Q	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 19	♣ KJ10	♣ AQ87	Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7♥
Contract: 7♥ N			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AK98				
Vul: Both	♥ A9643	♥ Q10				2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 85	♦ AKJ2	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 20	♣ AQJ64	♣ K103	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 222	♠ Q1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ4	

Board: 223	♠ Q107542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q10965	

Board: 224	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK107	
Vul: None	♦ AK972	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	

Board: 225	♠ KQ8432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q1073
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A107
 ♣ AQJ4

South:
 ♠ AKJ9865
 ♥ 94
 ♦ Q95
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 223
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q107542
 ♥ —
 ♦ 63
 ♣ Q10965

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ QJ53
 ♦ KQJ8
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 224
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ AK972
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ QJ10842
 ♥ 532
 ♦ 65
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 225
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ8432
 ♥ A7
 ♦ Q765
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 222	♠ AKJ9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ Q95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	
Board: 223	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	
Board: 224	♠ QJ10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 532	
Vul: None	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q10	
Board: 225	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ102	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q1073
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A107
 ♣ AQJ4

South:
 ♠ AKJ9865
 ♥ 94
 ♦ Q95
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 223
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q107542
 ♥ —
 ♦ 63
 ♣ Q10965

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ QJ53
 ♦ KQJ8
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 224
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ AK972
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ QJ10842
 ♥ 532
 ♦ 65
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 225
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ8432
 ♥ A7
 ♦ Q765
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AJ6
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 226	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q5	

Board: 227	♠ QJ107432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ K872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 228	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ85	

Board: 229	♠ AK8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 954	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 76	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ K64
 ♥ KQ87
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ Q5

South:
 ♠ Q109875
 ♥ A9
 ♦ 64
 ♣ A76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ107432
 ♥ 93
 ♦ K872
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K104
 ♦ A1053
 ♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ KQ73
 ♦ K5
 ♣ AKJ85

South:
 ♠ KQ10763
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ108
 ♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK8762
 ♥ 954
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 76

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ AQJ107
 ♦ K84
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 226	♠ Q109875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A76	
Board: 227	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: Both	♦ A1053	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ10	
Board: 228	♠ KQ10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q64	
Board: 229	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ K64
 ♥ KQ87
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ Q5

South:
 ♠ Q109875
 ♥ A9
 ♦ 64
 ♣ A76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ107432
 ♥ 93
 ♦ K872
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K104
 ♦ A1053
 ♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ KQ73
 ♦ K5
 ♣ AKJ85

South:
 ♠ KQ10763
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ108
 ♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK8762
 ♥ 954
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 76

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ AQJ107
 ♦ K84
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 230	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q52	
Board: 231	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10986432	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	
Board: 232	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ KJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 233	♠ QJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K865	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ95
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A62
 ♣ Q52

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J8654
 ♦ K108
 ♣ AK1084

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ J10986432
 ♦ K8
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ Q1095
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A974
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 232
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ KJ92
 ♣ AKQJ

South:
 ♠ AQJ9654
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AQ1074
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ1095
 ♥ —
 ♦ 10654
 ♣ K865

South:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ KQJ5
 ♦ AK98
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 230	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8654	
Vul: None	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK1084	
Board: 231	♠ Q1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	
Board: 232	♠ AQJ9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 233	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ95
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A62
 ♣ Q52

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J8654
 ♦ K108
 ♣ AK1084

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ J10986432
 ♦ K8
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ Q1095
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A974
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 232
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ KJ92
 ♣ AKQJ

South:
 ♠ AQJ9654
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AQ1074
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ1095
 ♥ —
 ♦ 10654
 ♣ K865

South:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ KQJ5
 ♦ AK98
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 234	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A943	
Vul: Both	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Board: 235	♠ AQJ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8742	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	

Board: 236	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ94	

Board: 237	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98742	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9863	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ A943
 ♦ A76
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 108732
 ♥ J2
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ764
 ♥ K8742
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ AQ852

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ QJ94

South:
 ♠ KQJ964
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ J98742
 ♦ K
 ♣ 9863

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AQ643
 ♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 234	♠ 108732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q75	

Board: 235	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ852	

Board: 236	♠ KQJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1065	

Board: 237	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ643	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK107	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ A943
 ♦ A76
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 108732
 ♥ J2
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ764
 ♥ K8742
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ AQ852

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ QJ94

South:
 ♠ KQJ964
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ J98742
 ♦ K
 ♣ 9863

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AQ643
 ♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 238	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1074	

Board: 239	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ875	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1042	

Board: 240	♠ AJ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ4	

Board: 241	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9763	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ9
♦ Q2
♣ A1074

South:
♠ J9
♥ K76432
♦ AJ
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 239
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQJ875
♦ A87
♣ 1042

South:
♠ AJ6
♥ A6
♦ K1053
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 240
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ653
♥ A10
♦ AQJ
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ983
♦ 976432
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J9
♥ AJ9763
♦ A62
♣ J9

South:
♠ AK7
♥ KQ5
♦ KJ54
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 238	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76432	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q83	

Board: 239	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ K1053	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 240	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ983	
Vul: NS	♦ 976432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q5	

Board: 241	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A86	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ9
♦ Q2
♣ A1074

South:
♠ J9
♥ K76432
♦ AJ
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 239
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQJ875
♦ A87
♣ 1042

South:
♠ AJ6
♥ A6
♦ K1053
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 240
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ653
♥ A10
♦ AQJ
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ983
♦ 976432
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J9
♥ AJ9763
♦ A62
♣ J9

South:
♠ AK7
♥ KQ5
♦ KJ54
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 242	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ105	

Board: 243	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10965	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10	

Board: 244	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK65	

Board: 245	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ106532	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q94	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AKJ105

South:
 ♠ KQ10873
 ♥ AJ108
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ A10965
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ Q10

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AQ1082
 ♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			
3. King ask by 5NT			
4. K=0			

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ A73
 ♣ AK65

South:
 ♠ AJ986
 ♥ 1096
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 245
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ KJ106532
 ♦ K
 ♣ Q94

South:
 ♠ AJ42
 ♥ Q98
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 242	♠ KQ10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q83	
Board: 243	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A42	
Board: 244	♠ AJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10	
Board: 245	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AKJ105

South:
 ♠ KQ10873
 ♥ AJ108
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ J6
 ♥ A10965
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ Q10

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AQ1082
 ♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			
3. King ask by 5NT			
4. K=0			

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ A73
 ♣ AK65

South:
 ♠ AJ986
 ♥ 1096
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 245
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ KJ106532
 ♦ K
 ♣ Q94

South:
 ♠ AJ42
 ♥ Q98
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 246	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ52	
Board: 247	♠ Q108732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK92	
Board: 248	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK4	
Board: 249	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8432	
Vul: EW	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K109	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AQ843
 ♣ KQ52

South:
 ♠ K1096
 ♥ AQ10642
 ♦ 10
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q108732
 ♥ —
 ♦ K107
 ♣ AK92

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ K103
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ QJ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 248
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q86
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ AQ432
 ♦ 984
 ♣ J105

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ J8432
 ♦ J92
 ♣ K109

South:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AK1085
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 246	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10642	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J3	
Board: 247	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K103	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ75	
Board: 248	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ432	
Vul: NS	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J105	
Board: 249	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1085	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AQ843
 ♣ KQ52

South:
 ♠ K1096
 ♥ AQ10642
 ♦ 10
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q108732
 ♥ —
 ♦ K107
 ♣ AK92

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ K103
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ QJ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 248
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q86
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ AQ432
 ♦ 984
 ♣ J105

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ J8432
 ♦ J92
 ♣ K109

South:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AK1085
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 250	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

Board: 251	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 97432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A4	

Board: 252	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K85	

Board: 253	♠ AJ9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 76	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ4

♦ AJ1063

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KQJ963

♥ K82

♦ 8

♣ A64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ1085

♦ 97432

♣ A4

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ A763

♦ AK

♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT		
--	-----	--	--

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ Q6

♦ AKQ82

♣ K85

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ102

♦ 764

♣ A1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AJ9874

♥ AJ3

♦ A2

♣ 76

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K92

♦ KQ43

♣ AK102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 250	♠ KQJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A64	

Board: 251	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ105	

Board: 252	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ 764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1043	

Board: 253	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK102	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AQJ4

♦ AJ1063

♣ KQ

South:

♠ KQJ963

♥ K82

♦ 8

♣ A64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ1085

♦ 97432

♣ A4

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ A763

♦ AK

♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT		
--	-----	--	--

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ Q6

♦ AKQ82

♣ K85

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ102

♦ 764

♣ A1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AJ9874

♥ AJ3

♦ A2

♣ 76

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K92

♦ KQ43

♣ AK102

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 254	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ742	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 255	♠ AQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 854	

Board: 256	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1042	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	

Board: 257	♠ Q76542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Board: 258	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K764	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ6
 ♥ AJ742
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ AK8732
 ♥ 3
 ♦ Q82
 ♣ J92

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQJ87
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ 653
 ♣ 854

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AKJ108
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ A1042
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ A8654
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ —
 ♣ J109842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q76542
 ♥ K754
 ♦ K10
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AQ103
 ♦ A754
 ♣ K42

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK72
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A42
 ♣ K764

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KJ865
 ♦ KQJ106
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 254	♠ AK8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J92	

Board: 255	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK6	

Board: 256	♠ A8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J109842	

Board: 257	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ A754	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K42	

Board: 258	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ865	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ QJ6
♥ AJ742
♦ AK9
♣ AQ

South:
♠ AK8732
♥ 3
♦ Q82
♣ J92

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQJ87
♥ KJ
♦ 653
♣ 854

South:
♠ 105
♥ AQ8
♦ AKJ108
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K72
♥ A1042
♦ AK8
♣ AQ6

South:
♠ A8654
♥ KQ
♦ —
♣ J109842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ Q76542
♥ K754
♦ K10
♣ Q

South:
♠ AK
♥ AQ103
♦ A754
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 258
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK72
♥ AQ
♦ A42
♣ K764

South:
♠ 10
♥ KJ865
♦ KQJ106
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 259	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9876	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 74	
Board: 260	♠ AK3	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: Both	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q43	
Board: 261	♠ Q32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ873	
Vul: None	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 262	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A976	
Board: 263	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10532	
Vul: EW	♦ 10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K5	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A9876

♦ AQ1065

♣ 74

South:

♠ AK63

♥ K104

♦ K972

♣ AK

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ A84

♦ AK86

♣ Q43

South:

♠ J8642

♥ 7

♦ 1052

♣ AKJ6

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

X 3♠ Pass 3NT¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. surplus

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q32

♥ KQJ873

♦ Q853

♣ —

South:

♠ K97

♥ A965

♦ AK4

♣ AQ10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AK

♦ KQ108

♣ A976

South:

♠ KQ

♥ J107642

♦ A

♣ J1043

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁴ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ A10532

♦ 10975

♣ K5

South:

♠ KQ108

♥ QJ9

♦ AQ83

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 259 ♠ AK63
Dealer: S ♥ K104
Vul: NS ♦ K972
HCP: 20 ♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 260 ♠ J8642
Dealer: N ♥ 7
Vul: Both ♦ 1052
HCP: 9 ♣ AKJ6

West Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 261 ♠ K97
Dealer: S ♥ A965
Vul: None ♦ AK4
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 262 ♠ KQ
Dealer: N ♥ J107642
Vul: NS ♦ A
HCP: 11 ♣ J1043

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 263 ♠ KQ108
Dealer: S ♥ QJ9
Vul: EW ♦ AQ83
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A9876

♦ AQ1065

♣ 74

South:

♠ AK63

♥ K104

♦ K972

♣ AK

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ A84

♦ AK86

♣ Q43

South:

♠ J8642

♥ 7

♦ 1052

♣ AKJ6

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

X 3♠ Pass 3NT¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. surplus

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q32

♥ KQJ873

♦ Q853

♣ —

South:

♠ K97

♥ A965

♦ AK4

♣ AQ10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AK

♦ KQ108

♣ A976

South:

♠ KQ

♥ J107642

♦ A

♣ J1043

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁴ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ A10532

♦ 10975

♣ K5

South:

♠ KQ108

♥ QJ9

♦ AQ83

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 264	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK32	
Vul: None	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A108	

Board: 265	♠ K8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ87	

Board: 266	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK52	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AK32
 ♦ AQ108
 ♣ A108

South:
 ♠ AJ9763
 ♥ J6
 ♦ 3
 ♣ K743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 265
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K8543
 ♥ —
 ♦ 753
 ♣ KQJ87

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ KQ105
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 266
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ Q96
 ♣ AK52

South:
 ♠ KQ1093
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AJ87
 ♣ J107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 264	♠ AJ9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K743	

Board: 265	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1094	

Board: 266	♠ KQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J107	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AK32
 ♦ AQ108
 ♣ A108

South:
 ♠ AJ9763
 ♥ J6
 ♦ 3
 ♣ K743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 265
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K8543
 ♥ —
 ♦ 753
 ♣ KQJ87

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ KQ105
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 266
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ Q96
 ♣ AK52

South:
 ♠ KQ1093
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AJ87
 ♣ J107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 267	♠ AKJ105	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1042	
Board: 268	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	
Board: 269	♠ J10732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q108	
Board: 270	♠ AK87	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 43	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ105
 ♥ 9
 ♦ QJ72
 ♣ 1042

South:
 ♠ Q98
 ♥ AQ75
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
X	5♦	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 268
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ AQJ103
 ♦ A63
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ A109862
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q92
 ♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

Board: 269
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J10732
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ 98
 ♣ Q108

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ A106
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK87
 ♥ KQJ4
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ 43

South:
 ♠ QJ63
 ♥ A109872
 ♦ —
 ♣ A82

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 267	♠ Q98	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ6	
Board: 268	♠ A109862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 986	
Board: 269	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K73	
Board: 270	♠ QJ63	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A109872	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A82	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ105

♥ 9

♦ QJ72

♣ 1042

South:

♠ Q98

♥ AQ75

♦ AK5

♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	5♦	Pass	6♦ ³
---	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AQJ103

♦ A63

♣ KJ

South:

♠ A109862

♥ 6

♦ Q92

♣ 986

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♠	AP	4♥ ¹
------	----	----	-----------------

1. Texas

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J10732

♥ KQ2

♦ 98

♣ Q108

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ A106

♦ AKJ6

♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	X	5♦
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ KQJ4

♦ AK4

♣ 43

South:

♠ QJ63

♥ A109872

♦ —

♣ A82

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 271	♠ QJ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A1053	

Board: 272	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J8	

Board: 273	♠ KJ8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 274	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J9	

Board: 275	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9653	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1093	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ9873	♠ A4				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ AK109	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 94	♦ AK102	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ A1053	♣ K97	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ3	♠ 72		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ	♥ 106532	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ1076	♦ KJ54	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ J8	♣ Q3				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ8654	♠ Q3				2NT
Vul: None	♥ A93	♥ KQ54	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ3	♦ A10	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 21	♣ 7	♣ AKQJ6	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ7	♠ 1086432		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ K105	♥ A	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ AQJ9	♦ 743	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ J9	♣ 875				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ KQJ5				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KJ9653	♥ Q8	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 86	♦ AJ7	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 1093	♣ AK87	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 271	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K97	

Board: 272	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106532	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q3	

Board: 273	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 274	♠ 1086432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 875	

Board: 275	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK87	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ9873	♠ A4				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ AK109	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 94	♦ AK102	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ A1053	♣ K97	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ3	♠ 72		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ	♥ 106532	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ1076	♦ KJ54	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ J8	♣ Q3				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ8654	♠ Q3				2NT
Vul: None	♥ A93	♥ KQ54	Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ3	♦ A10	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 21	♣ 7	♣ AKQJ6	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ7	♠ 1086432		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ K105	♥ A	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ AQJ9	♦ 743	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ J9	♣ 875				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 93	♠ KQJ5				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KJ9653	♥ Q8	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 86	♦ AJ7	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 1093	♣ AK87	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 276	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1092	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A95	
Board: 277	♠ AKQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J8542	
Board: 278	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ AK982	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q6	
Board: 279	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6543	
Vul: None	♦ K87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J5	
Board: 280	♠ A85	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ962	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ1092

♦ AQ9

♣ A95

South:

♠ Q1098642

♥ 63

♦ 10865

♣ —

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ74

♥ 93

♦ 2

♣ J8542

South:

♠ J8

♥ A752

♦ AQJ10

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ AK84

♦ AK982

♣ Q6

South:

♠ QJ9832

♥ J62

♦ 107

♣ 109

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 542

♥ Q6543

♦ K87

♣ J5

South:

♠ AK83

♥ K109

♦ AQ6

♣ A84

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A85

♥ AQ962

♦ KJ5

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q9

♥ J7543

♦ Q9

♣ 10975

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

X 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 276	♠ Q1098642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ 10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ —	
Board: 277	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A752	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	
Board: 278	♠ QJ9832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 109	
Board: 279	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A84	
Board: 280	♠ Q9	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10975	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ1092

♦ AQ9

♣ A95

South:

♠ Q1098642

♥ 63

♦ 10865

♣ —

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ74

♥ 93

♦ 2

♣ J8542

South:

♠ J8

♥ A752

♦ AQJ10

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ AK84

♦ AK982

♣ Q6

South:

♠ QJ9832

♥ J62

♦ 107

♣ 109

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 542

♥ Q6543

♦ K87

♣ J5

South:

♠ AK83

♥ K109

♦ AQ6

♣ A84

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A85

♥ AQ962

♦ KJ5

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q9

♥ J7543

♦ Q9

♣ 10975

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

X 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 281	♠ K97652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J5	
Board: 282	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ94	
Board: 283	♠ 986542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K43	
Board: 284	♠ AK98	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1072	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	
Board: 285	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10762	
Vul: Both	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K97652	♠ AQJ8				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ Q96	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q984	♦ AK2	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ J5	♣ KQ6				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 54	♠ AJ1062		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q8	♥ AK5	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ6	♦ 10	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AKQ94	♣ J865				
Contract: 6N N			1. Quantitative	4NT		

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 986542	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ Q107	♥ K832	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 8	♦ AKQ7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ K43	♣ A98				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK98	♠ 1075432		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ K1072	♥ 9	X	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ K6	♦ QJ4				
South HCP: 6	♣ AK6	♣ QJ7				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 964	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AK10762	♥ Q85	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 742	♦ AK83	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
South HCP: 20	♣ 6	♣ AQ105	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Contract: 6♥ S			Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 281	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ6	

Board: 282	♠ AJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J865	

Board: 283	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K832	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A98	

Board: 284	♠ 1075432	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ7	

Board: 285	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ105	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K97652	♠ AQJ8				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 10	♥ Q96	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q984	♦ AK2	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ J5	♣ KQ6				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 54	♠ AJ1062		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q8	♥ AK5	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ6	♦ 10	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AKQ94	♣ J865				
Contract: 6N N			1. Quantitative	4NT		

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 986542	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ Q107	♥ K832	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 8	♦ AKQ7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ K43	♣ A98				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK98	♠ 1075432		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ K1072	♥ 9				
North HCP: 20	♦ K6	♦ QJ4	X	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AK6	♣ QJ7				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 964	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AK10762	♥ Q85	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 742	♦ AK83	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
South HCP: 20	♣ 6	♣ AQ105	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Contract: 6♥ S			Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 286	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 287	♠ KQ10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 103	

Board: 288	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q9	

Board: 289	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ108652	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ —	

Board: 290	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK963	
Vul: None	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q10	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ97
 ♥ K106
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ 1064
 ♥ AQJ94
 ♦ 7643
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 287
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ10843
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ A98
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ J976
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 288
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AJ82
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ 96432
 ♥ 1074
 ♦ 9
 ♣ KJ106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	

Board: 289
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 10743
 ♥ QJ108652
 ♦ 82
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A73
 ♦ KJ64
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Texas

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK963
 ♦ A104
 ♣ Q10

South:
 ♠ 1097654
 ♥ 4
 ♦ 73
 ♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 286	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ 7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 287	♠ J976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 288	♠ 96432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1074	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ106	

Board: 289	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 290	♠ 1097654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK73	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ97
 ♥ K106
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ K9

South:
 ♠ 1064
 ♥ AQJ94
 ♦ 7643
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 287
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQ10843
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ A98
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ J976
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 288
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AJ82
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ 96432
 ♥ 1074
 ♦ 9
 ♣ KJ106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	

Board: 289
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 10743
 ♥ QJ108652
 ♦ 82
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A73
 ♦ KJ64
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Texas

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK963
 ♦ A104
 ♣ Q10

South:
 ♠ 1097654
 ♥ 4
 ♦ 73
 ♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 291	♠ Q7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A976	
Board: 292	♠ AK7	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ986	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A94	
Board: 293	♠ 98643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q874	
Board: 294	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK9	
Board: 295	♠ K9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q86	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A64	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7543	♠ A8				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 54	♥ A86	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 98	♦ AKJ2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ A976	♣ KJ84				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ QJ1083		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KJ	♥ 109	X	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ986	♦ J752	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ A94	♣ Q6				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98643	♠ K10				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ AQJ10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ A107	♦ K53	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ Q874	♣ AK106				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 294	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ 986		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A32	♥ KJ10986	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ1097	♦ 62	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ AK9	♣ 86				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9653	♠ AJ7				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ Q86	♥ AKJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q5	♦ A97	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ A64	♣ KJ109				
Contract: 6N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 291	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ84	
Board: 292	♠ QJ1083	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ J752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q6	
Board: 293	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK106	
Board: 294	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10986	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 86	
Board: 295	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ109	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7543	♠ A8				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 54	♥ A86	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 98	♦ AKJ2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ A976	♣ KJ84				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ QJ1083		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KJ	♥ 109	X	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ986	♦ J752	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ A94	♣ Q6				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98643	♠ K10				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ K	♥ AQJ10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 9	♦ A107	♦ K53	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ Q874	♣ AK106				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 294	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ 986		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A32	♥ KJ10986	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ1097	♦ 62	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ AK9	♣ 86				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9653	♠ AJ7				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ Q86	♥ AKJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ Q5	♦ A97	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ A64	♣ KJ109				
Contract: 6N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 296	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A76	

Board: 297	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ852	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9542	

Board: 298	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ	

Board: 299	♠ J10987	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A1064	

Board: 300	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ2	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQJ10
♥ K62
♦ AK6
♣ A76

South:
♠ 5
♥ AJ9854
♦ 10
♣ KQ985

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁴	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K
♥ KJ852
♦ Q3
♣ Q9542

South:
♠ AQ762
♥ A74
♦ K2
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ A107
♦ AKJ87
♣ QJ

South:
♠ K10
♥ KJ98654
♦ 64
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 299
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ J10987
♥ J3
♦ 107
♣ A1064

South:
♠ A4
♥ Q8
♦ AKJ84
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	X	4♦
AP			

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK98
♥ 43
♦ AKQ5
♣ KQ2

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AK10975
♦ 9
♣ A964

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0



South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 296	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9854	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ985	
Board: 297	♠ AQ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	
Board: 298	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ98654	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K5	
Board: 299	♠ A4	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ9	
Board: 300	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10975	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A964	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQJ10
♥ K62
♦ AK6
♣ A76

South:
♠ 5
♥ AJ9854
♦ 10
♣ KQ985

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁴	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K
♥ KJ852
♦ Q3
♣ Q9542

South:
♠ AQ762
♥ A74
♦ K2
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ A107
♦ AKJ87
♣ QJ

South:
♠ K10
♥ KJ98654
♦ 64
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 299
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ J10987
♥ J3
♦ 107
♣ A1064

South:
♠ A4
♥ Q8
♦ AKJ84
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	X	4♦
AP			

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK98
♥ 43
♦ AKQ5
♣ KQ2

South:
♠ Q2
♥ AK10975
♦ 9
♣ A964

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0



North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 301	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ 8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	
Board: 302	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K5	
Board: 303	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J106432	
Vul: NS	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A4	
Board: 304	♠ AKJ	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ1096	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AQJ1073
 ♦ 8542
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K75
 ♥ K642
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 302
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ AKQJ8
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ Q107
 ♥ Q10852
 ♦ 976
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 303
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ J106432
 ♦ 1076
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 304
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A74
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ1096

South:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ KQJ10852
 ♦ 98
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
X	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 301	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K642	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Board: 302	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10852	
Vul: None	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A4	

Board: 303	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ98	

Board: 304	♠ Q7	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10852	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K7	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A2
♥ AQJ1073
♦ 8542
♣ 2

South:
♠ K75
♥ K642
♦ AQJ
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K82
♥ AJ3
♦ AKQJ8
♣ K5

South:
♠ Q107
♥ Q10852
♦ 976
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 86
♥ J106432
♦ 1076
♣ A4

South:
♠ AK4
♥ KQ
♦ AQ42
♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ A74
♦ K2
♣ AQ1096

South:
♠ Q7
♥ KQJ10852
♦ 98
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
X	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 305	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ964	
Vul: None	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 93	

Board: 306	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK75	

Board: 307	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10984	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ94	

Board: 308	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ96	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K54

♥ AKJ964

♦ 107

♣ 93

South:

♠ AQ

♥ Q1085

♦ KQ3

♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ K9

♦ AK104

♣ AK75

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ654

♦ Q8652

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ K10984

♦ K5

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQ3

♦ J982

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ K76

♦ KQJ

♣ KQ96

South:

♠ 54

♥ J1098532

♦ A8

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 305	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ5	
Board: 306	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ654	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10	
Board: 307	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ J982	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	
Board: 308	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1098532	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 54	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K54

♥ AKJ964

♦ 107

♣ 93

South:

♠ AQ

♥ Q1085

♦ KQ3

♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ K9

♦ AK104

♣ AK75

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ654

♦ Q8652

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ K10984

♦ K5

♣ QJ94

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQ3

♦ J982

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ K76

♦ KQJ

♣ KQ96

South:

♠ 54

♥ J1098532

♦ A8

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 309	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10987	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 310	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 311	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97542	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ	

Board: 312	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q94

♥ J10987

♦ 4

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ K5

♥ AK5

♦ AKQJ10

♣ 1084

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♥ queen

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK104

♥ Q2

♦ Q107

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ9764

♦ AK9

♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K32

♥ K97542

♦ 53

♣ AQ

South:

♠ A7

♥ AQJ6

♦ KQJ94

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AQ43

♦ K103

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AJ542

♥ K96

♦ J7542

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 309	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 1084	
Board: 310	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9764	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 72	
Board: 311	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	
Board: 312	♠ AJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: EW	♦ J7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q94

♥ J10987

♦ 4

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ K5

♥ AK5

♦ AKQJ10

♣ 1084

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♥ queen

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK104

♥ Q2

♦ Q107

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ9764

♦ AK9

♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K32

♥ K97542

♦ 53

♣ AQ

South:

♠ A7

♥ AQJ6

♦ KQJ94

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AQ43

♦ K103

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AJ542

♥ K96

♦ J7542

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 313	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ932	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 84	
Board: 314	♠ AKJ6	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A982	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ	
Board: 315	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ974	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9	
Board: 316	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ64	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1094

♥ KJ932

♦ AK4

♣ 84

South:

♠ KQJ2

♥ AQ

♦ 82

♣ AKQ95

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A982

♦ K4

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ Q97542

♥ J3

♦ 10862

♣ A

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

X 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ974

♦ 3

♣ KQJ9

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 63

♦ AKQ109

♣ A108

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ Q5

♦ AKJ102

♣ AJ64

South:

♠ 1097

♥ J87642

♦ —

♣ K1085

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 313 ♠ KQJ2
Dealer: S ♥ AQ
Vul: Both ♦ 82
HCP: 21 ♣ AKQ95

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 314 ♠ Q97542
Dealer: N ♥ J3
Vul: EW ♦ 10862
HCP: 7 ♣ A

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 315 ♠ AK2
Dealer: S ♥ 63
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ109
HCP: 20 ♣ A108

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 316 ♠ 1097
Dealer: N ♥ J87642
Vul: NS ♦ —
HCP: 4 ♣ K1085

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1094

♥ KJ932

♦ AK4

♣ 84

South:

♠ KQJ2

♥ AQ

♦ 82

♣ AKQ95

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A982

♦ K4

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ Q97542

♥ J3

♦ 10862

♣ A

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

X 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ974

♦ 3

♣ KQJ9

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 63

♦ AKQ109

♣ A108

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ Q5

♦ AKJ102

♣ AJ64

South:

♠ 1097

♥ J87642

♦ —

♣ K1085

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 317	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98764	
Vul: None	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A72	

Board: 318	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ A875	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ3	

Board: 319	♠ AK1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ 8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 108	

Board: 320	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 321	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9832	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ K98764
 ♦ K4
 ♣ A72

South:
 ♠ AJ74
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ A875
 ♣ AJ3

South:
 ♠ K87
 ♥ J10843
 ♦ K942
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK1064
 ♥ K6
 ♦ 8752
 ♣ 108

South:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ A2
 ♦ QJ1098
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ 643
 ♥ KQ10753
 ♦ 7
 ♣ J86

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ75
 ♥ 3
 ♦ 84
 ♣ J9832

South:
 ♠ J932
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 317	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K85	
Board: 318	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10843	
Vul: NS	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	
Board: 319	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K73	
Board: 320	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10753	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J86	
Board: 321	♠ J932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ7	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ K98764
 ♦ K4
 ♣ A72

South:
 ♠ AJ74
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ A875
 ♣ AJ3

South:
 ♠ K87
 ♥ J10843
 ♦ K942
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK1064
 ♥ K6
 ♦ 8752
 ♣ 108

South:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ A2
 ♦ QJ1098
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ 643
 ♥ KQ10753
 ♦ 7
 ♣ J86

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ75
 ♥ 3
 ♦ 84
 ♣ J9832

South:
 ♠ J932
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 322	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ85	

Board: 323	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1095	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8653	

Board: 324	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ97	

Board: 325	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96532	
Vul: Both	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q107	

Board: 326	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ106	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ5	♠ Q1097642		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ	♥ 8	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ J9	♦ Q6	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ AJ85	♣ 1063				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 85	♠ AK2				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ KJ1095	♥ Q6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 72	♦ A1054	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 8653	♣ AKJ10				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A54	♠ QJ2		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K10	♥ AQ7632	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21	♦ AKQ8	♦ 7	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ97	♣ Q65	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ	♠ 109875				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ 96532	♥ AKQ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 84	♦ AK	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ Q107	♣ A85	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q43	♠ KJ98752		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ 54	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AK98	♦ J2	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AQ106	♣ J7				
Contract: 4♠ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 322	♠ Q1097642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1063	

Board: 323	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ A1054	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 324	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7632	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q65	

Board: 325	♠ 109875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A85	

Board: 326	♠ KJ98752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J7	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ5	♠ Q1097642		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ	♥ 8	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ J9	♦ Q6	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ AJ85	♣ 1063				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 85	♠ AK2				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ KJ1095	♥ Q6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 72	♦ A1054	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 8653	♣ AKJ10				
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A54	♠ QJ2		2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K10	♥ AQ7632	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21	♦ AKQ8	♦ 7	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ97	♣ Q65	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ	♠ 109875				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ 96532	♥ AKQ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ 84	♦ AK	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ Q107	♣ A85	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q43	♠ KJ98752		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ 54	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AK98	♦ J2	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AQ106	♣ J7				
Contract: 4♠ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 327	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ632	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10764	
Board: 328	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ107	
Board: 329	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J87632	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 875	
Board: 330	♠ KJ6	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ862	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ AJ632

♦ A10

♣ 10764

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K9

♦ KQ76

♣ AQJ3

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ A9

♦ Q5

♣ AKJ107

South:

♠ K108743

♥ K2

♦ 10972

♣ 8

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ J87632

♦ K3

♣ 875

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ AK

♦ QJ872

♣ KQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♥

X 5NT⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ A7

♦ AQ4

♣ AQ862

South:

♠ A109873

♥ 10

♦ K7

♣ KJ95

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 327	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ3	
Board: 328	♠ K108743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ 10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8	
Board: 329	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ QJ872	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	
Board: 330	♠ A109873	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ95	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ AJ632

♦ A10

♣ 10764

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K9

♦ KQ76

♣ AQJ3

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ A9

♦ Q5

♣ AKJ107

South:

♠ K108743

♥ K2

♦ 10972

♣ 8

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ J87632

♦ K3

♣ 875

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ AK

♦ QJ872

♣ KQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♥

X 5NT⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ A7

♦ AQ4

♣ AQ862

South:

♠ A109873

♥ 10

♦ K7

♣ KJ95

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 331	♠ Q1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8742	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Board: 332	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

Board: 333	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ87652	
Vul: NS	♦ J865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 334	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ A1064	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK108	

Board: 335	♠ K97653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 63	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1084

♥ KJ8742

♦ 102

♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AQ6

♦ AKQ76

♣ J75

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK62

♥ 84

♦ AKQ97

♣ KQ

South:

♠ 1074

♥ KJ7532

♦ J5

♣ 76

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ KJ87652

♦ J865

♣ —

South:

♠ K109

♥ Q9

♦ AKQ103

♣ AK8

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ K6

♦ A1064

♣ AK108

South:

♠ 62

♥ AJ1042

♦ KQ952

♣ 7

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K97653

♥ AK5

♦ 64

♣ 63

South:

♠ A2

♥ Q64

♦ AKQ

♣ KQJ87

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 331	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J75	

Board: 332	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7532	
Vul: None	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 76	

Board: 333	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	

Board: 334	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1042	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	

Board: 335	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q64	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ87	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1084

♥ KJ8742

♦ 102

♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AQ6

♦ AKQ76

♣ J75

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK62

♥ 84

♦ AKQ97

♣ KQ

South:

♠ 1074

♥ KJ7532

♦ J5

♣ 76

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ KJ87652

♦ J865

♣ —

South:

♠ K109

♥ Q9

♦ AKQ103

♣ AK8

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ K6

♦ A1064

♣ AK108

South:

♠ 62

♥ AJ1042

♦ KQ952

♣ 7

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K97653

♥ AK5

♦ 64

♣ 63

South:

♠ A2

♥ Q64

♦ AKQ

♣ KQJ87

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 336	♠ A942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A97	
Board: 337	♠ QJ8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 987	
Board: 338	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ76	
Board: 339	♠ AQ6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 976	
Board: 340	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ103	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A942
 ♥ KJ9
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ A97

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ 87542
 ♦ 9753
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 337
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ8763
 ♥ A6
 ♦ A10
 ♣ 987

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ K53
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 338
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q42
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ AKQ76

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AJ109543
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 339
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ6432
 ♥ 42
 ♦ J4
 ♣ 976

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ A1095
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Texas

Board: 340
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ A9
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ AKQ103

South:
 ♠ 985
 ♥ KQ1076
 ♦ 764
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 336	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87542	
Vul: NS	♦ 9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q6	

Board: 337	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 338	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ109543	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 83	

Board: 339	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: NS	♦ A1095	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ8	

Board: 340	♠ 985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ 764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 95	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A942
 ♥ KJ9
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ A97

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ 87542
 ♦ 9753
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 337
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ8763
 ♥ A6
 ♦ A10
 ♣ 987

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ K53
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 338
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q42
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ AKQ76

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AJ109543
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 339
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ6432
 ♥ 42
 ♦ J4
 ♣ 976

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ A1095
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Texas

Board: 340
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ A9
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ AKQ103

South:
 ♠ 985
 ♥ KQ1076
 ♦ 764
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 341	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10982	
Vul: None	♦ A8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 84	

Board: 342	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q10	

Board: 343	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9762	
Vul: Both	♦ J75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K6	

Board: 344	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108	
Vul: None	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 345	♠ KJ87542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ KJ5				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q10982	♥ AK64	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 10	♦ A8654	♦ J92	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 84	♣ AKQ				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ7	♠ 94		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ A2	♥ QJ984	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ AQJ62	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ Q10	♣ A9532				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 106	♠ AQJ95				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AJ9762	♥ 83	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J75	♦ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ K6	♣ AQ3	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ7	♠ 96532		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ K108	♥ A97	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 20	♦ 104	♦ AK98	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ10	♣ 9	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 6♠ S						

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ87542	♠ AQ6				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 86	♥ Q95	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 96	♦ AK52	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J8	♣ KQ6				
Contract: 4♠ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 341	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ J92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 342	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ984	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9532	

Board: 343	♠ AQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ3	

Board: 344	♠ 96532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: None	♦ AK98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 345	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ6	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A	♠ KJ5				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q10982	♥ AK64	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 10	♦ A8654	♦ J92	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 84	♣ AKQ				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ7	♠ 94		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ A2	♥ QJ984	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ AQJ62	♦ K	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ Q10	♣ A9532				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 106	♠ AQJ95				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AJ9762	♥ 83	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J75	♦ AK2	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ K6	♣ AQ3	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ7	♠ 96532		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ K108	♥ A97	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 20	♦ 104	♦ AK98	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQ10	♣ 9	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 6♠ S						

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ87542	♠ AQ6				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 86	♥ Q95	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 96	♦ AK52	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J8	♣ KQ6				
Contract: 4♠ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 346	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ95	
Board: 347	♠ J842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7642	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 65	
Board: 348	♠ AJ	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10983	
Board: 349	♠ QJ8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10	
Board: 350	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A75	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ Q5	♠ AKJ872	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♥ KQ	♥ J85	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 9	♦ AQ94	♦ 1062	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AQJ95	♣ 7	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 347			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ J842	♠ AK3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♥ KQ7642	♥ 103	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ 2	♦ AQ7				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 65	♣ AKJ93				

Board: 348			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♠ AJ	♠ 95	X	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
North HCP: 20	♥ AK7	♥ 986432	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ A72	♦ Q63	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ A10983	♣ KQ	1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 349			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: EW	♠ QJ8543	♠ AK6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♥ KQ	♥ 86	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ 985	♦ AJ3				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ Q10	♣ AKJ74				

Board: 350			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ10	♠ A	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 20	♥ AQ42	♥ J10873	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ A2	♦ KJ9863	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ A75	♣ 9				

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 346	♠ AKJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: Both	♦ 1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	
Board: 347	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ93	
Board: 348	♠ 95	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 986432	
Vul: NS	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ	
Board: 349	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ74	
Board: 350	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10873	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ Q5	♠ AKJ872	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♥ KQ	♥ J85	Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 9	♦ AQ94	♦ 1062	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AQJ95	♣ 7	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 347			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ J842	♠ AK3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♥ KQ7642	♥ 103	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ 2	♦ AQ7				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 65	♣ AKJ93				

Board: 348			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♠ AJ	♠ 95	X	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
North HCP: 20	♥ AK7	♥ 986432	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ A72	♦ Q63	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ A10983	♣ KQ	1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
			2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 349			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: EW	♠ QJ8543	♠ AK6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♥ KQ	♥ 86	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ 985	♦ AJ3				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ Q10	♣ AKJ74				

Board: 350			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ10	♠ A	Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 20	♥ AQ42	♥ J10873	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ A2	♦ KJ9863	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ A75	♣ 9				

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 351	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 62	
Board: 352	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ864	
Board: 353	♠ 10976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1084	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ	
Board: 354	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1082	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 532

♥ AQJ1085

♦ K6

♣ 62

South:

♠ AK9

♥ K93

♦ A432

♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ AJ

♦ AK107

♣ AQ864

South:

♠ AKJ83

♥ K97

♦ 95

♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 10976

♥ AKJ1084

♦ 8

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AK52

♥ Q63

♦ AK32

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK53

♥ 1082

♦ AQ7

♣ AK4

South:

♠ Q10

♥ AKQJ9654

♦ 98

♣ Q

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 351	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: EW	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	

Board: 352	♠ AKJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ2	

Board: 353	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q63	
Vul: NS	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

Board: 354	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9654	
Vul: EW	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 532

♥ AQJ1085

♦ K6

♣ 62

South:

♠ AK9

♥ K93

♦ A432

♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ AJ

♦ AK107

♣ AQ864

South:

♠ AKJ83

♥ K97

♦ 95

♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 10976

♥ AKJ1084

♦ 8

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AK52

♥ Q63

♦ AK32

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK53

♥ 1082

♦ AQ7

♣ AK4

South:

♠ Q10

♥ AKQJ9654

♦ 98

♣ Q

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 355	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109854	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A6	

Board: 356	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 357	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10962	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 982	

Board: 358	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ107	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 109854
 ♦ Q10942
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ A1096
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ J75

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 356
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ KQ1054
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ KQJ52
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ A7
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 357
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ K10962
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ 982

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ 10963
 ♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 358
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ A64
 ♥ K98
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQJ107

South:
 ♠ K105
 ♥ AQ107654
 ♦ 7
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 355	♠ A1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J75	
Board: 356	♠ KQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ94	
Board: 357	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 10963	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ6	
Board: 358	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ107654	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 109854
 ♦ Q10942
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ A1096
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ J75

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 356
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ KQ1054
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ KQJ52
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ A7
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 357
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ K10962
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ 982

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ 10963
 ♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 358
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ A64
 ♥ K98
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQJ107

South:
 ♠ K105
 ♥ AQ107654
 ♦ 7
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 359	♠ J8743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K106	

Board: 360	♠ AK432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 109	

Board: 361	♠ A10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J763	

Board: 362	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK975	

Board: 363	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1093	
Vul: EW	♦ K1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 84	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J8743

♥ 98

♦ J82

♣ K106

South:

♠ AK1065

♥ K105

♦ AQ

♣ A43

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK432

♥ AK10

♦ AQ5

♣ 109

South:

♠ QJ10965

♥ Q7

♦ J

♣ AJ73

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A10974

♥ AQ

♦ J5

♣ J763

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ K10865

♦ AK8

♣ A9

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AJ104

♦ A10

♣ AK975

South:

♠ J5

♥ KQ98652

♦ K84

♣ 3

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AK1093

♦ K1086

♣ 84

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ Q4

♦ AQ54

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 359	♠ AK1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A43	

Board: 360	♠ QJ10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ73	

Board: 361	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10865	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 362	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98652	
Vul: NS	♦ K84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 363	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ5	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J8743

♥ 98

♦ J82

♣ K106

South:

♠ AK1065

♥ K105

♦ AQ

♣ A43

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK432

♥ AK10

♦ AQ5

♣ 109

South:

♠ QJ10965

♥ Q7

♦ J

♣ AJ73

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A10974

♥ AQ

♦ J5

♣ J763

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ K10865

♦ AK8

♣ A9

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AJ104

♦ A10

♣ AK975

South:

♠ J5

♥ KQ98652

♦ K84

♣ 3

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AK1093

♦ K1086

♣ 84

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ Q4

♦ AQ54

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 364	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1084	

Board: 365	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ 874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 96	

Board: 366	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ63	

Board: 367	♠ AQJ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 986	
Vul: None	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ104
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ A10
 ♣ A1084

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ Q109543
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 365
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ KQJ82
 ♦ 874
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ A105
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ AJ84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 366
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AQ97
 ♣ AQ63

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ Q1098732
 ♦ J105
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 367
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ653
 ♥ 986
 ♦ A96
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AQ742
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 364	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q76	

Board: 365	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ84	

Board: 366	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1098732	
Vul: Both	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 367	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ742	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ104
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ A10
 ♣ A1084

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ Q109543
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 365
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ KQJ82
 ♦ 874
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ A105
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ AJ84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 366
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AQ97
 ♣ AQ63

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ Q1098732
 ♦ J105
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 367
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ653
 ♥ 986
 ♦ A96
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AQ742
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 368	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK94	
Board: 369	♠ Q96542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q108	
Board: 370	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: None	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	
Board: 371	♠ J97532	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ K62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J9	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ J9	♠ AK10874	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♥ AKQ9	♥ 652	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 8	♦ QJ2	♦ 1086	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AK94	♣ J	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 369			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ Q96542	♠ AJ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♥ J3	♥ KQ5	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ 87	♦ AQ962				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ Q108	♣ AJ				

Board: 370			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: None	♠ AKJ9	♠ Q108752	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♥ AQ53	♥ J6	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 10	♦ K63	♦ Q	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ K9	♣ AJ103	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 371			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ J97532	♠ KQ106	Pass	3♥	X	4♠
North HCP: 7	♥ Q4	♥ A9	AP			
South HCP: 20	♦ K62	♦ Q84				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ J9	♣ AKQ4				

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 368	♠ AK10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: EW	♦ 1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	
Board: 369	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ962	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	
Board: 370	♠ Q108752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ103	
Board: 371	♠ KQ106	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ J9	♠ AK10874	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♥ AKQ9	♥ 652	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 8	♦ QJ2	♦ 1086	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AK94	♣ J	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 369			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ Q96542	♠ AJ7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♥ J3	♥ KQ5	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ 87	♦ AQ962				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ Q108	♣ AJ				

Board: 370			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: None	♠ AKJ9	♠ Q108752	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♥ AQ53	♥ J6	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 10	♦ K63	♦ Q	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ K9	♣ AJ103	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 371			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ J97532	♠ KQ106	Pass	3♥	X	4♠
North HCP: 7	♥ Q4	♥ A9	AP			
South HCP: 20	♦ K62	♦ Q84				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ J9	♣ AKQ4				

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 372	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 373	♠ AKJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1043	

Board: 374	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1092	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ63	

Board: 375	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7632	
Vul: EW	♦ J873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AQ32
 ♣ AQJ10

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AQJ108
 ♦ K986
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 373
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ853
 ♥ 92
 ♦ K
 ♣ J1043

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ K43
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AKQ76

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 374
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ Q1092
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ AJ63

South:
 ♠ KJ108654
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 375
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AJ7632
 ♦ J873
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A642
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Texas

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 372	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ K986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 6	
Board: 373	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ76	
Board: 374	♠ KJ108654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	
Board: 375	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A642	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K74	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AQ32
 ♣ AQJ10

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AQJ108
 ♦ K986
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 373
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ853
 ♥ 92
 ♦ K
 ♣ J1043

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ K43
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AKQ76

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 374
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ Q1092
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ AJ63

South:
 ♠ KJ108654
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 375
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AJ7632
 ♦ J873
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A642
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Texas

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 376	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J10	

Board: 377	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107653	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ	

Board: 378	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	

Board: 379	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10632	
Vul: Both	♦ 10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ K32
 ♦ AKQ75
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ AQJ984
 ♦ 82
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 377
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K107653
 ♦ Q1052
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 378
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A943
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AQJ4
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ A108753
 ♦ K762
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 379
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ J10632
 ♦ 10942
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ AQ85
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 376	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ984	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A93	
Board: 377	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q542	
Board: 378	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108753	
Vul: EW	♦ K762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q6	
Board: 379	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ9	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ K32
 ♦ AKQ75
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ AQJ984
 ♦ 82
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 377
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K107653
 ♦ Q1052
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 378
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A943
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AQJ4
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ A108753
 ♦ K762
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 379
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ J10632
 ♦ 10942
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ AQ85
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 380	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK7	
Board: 381	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10763	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	
Board: 382	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ53	
Board: 383	♠ QJ10983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ K72
 ♦ KQ103
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ QJ10643
 ♦ 82
 ♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 381
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ K10763
 ♦ QJ82
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ Q876
 ♥ A92
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♥ queen			

Board: 382
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK62
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A64
 ♣ AJ53

South:
 ♠ J73
 ♥ A109732
 ♦ K
 ♣ K104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 383
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ10983
 ♥ KQJ1073
 ♦ —
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A8652
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 380	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10643	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 643	
Board: 381	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ8	
Board: 382	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109732	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K104	
Board: 383	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8652	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q105	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ K72
 ♦ KQ103
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ QJ10643
 ♦ 82
 ♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 381
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ K10763
 ♦ QJ82
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ Q876
 ♥ A92
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♥ queen			

Board: 382
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK62
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A64
 ♣ AJ53

South:
 ♠ J73
 ♥ A109732
 ♦ K
 ♣ K104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			

Board: 383
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ10983
 ♥ KQJ1073
 ♦ —
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A8652
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 384	♠ A743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: None	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 385	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ A1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 386	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: Both	♦ A986	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK2	

Board: 387	♠ 6	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A65432	
Vul: None	♦ QJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A743

♥ AK104

♦ AQ3

♣ K9

South:

♠ KQJ965

♥ Q

♦ 975

♣ Q72

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AQJ1042

♦ A1076

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK54

♥ K6

♦ QJ9

♣ AK97

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AK65

♦ A986

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AKJ875

♥ QJ1082

♦ K10

♣ —

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ A65432

♦ QJ732

♣ Q

South:

♠ Q32

♥ KJ10

♦ AK8

♣ AK82

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ 4♠ X

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 384	♠ KQJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q72	

Board: 385	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK97	

Board: 386	♠ AKJ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 387	♠ Q32	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK82	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A743

♥ AK104

♦ AQ3

♣ K9

South:

♠ KQJ965

♥ Q

♦ 975

♣ Q72

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AQJ1042

♦ A1076

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK54

♥ K6

♦ QJ9

♣ AK97

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AK65

♦ A986

♣ AK2

South:

♠ AKJ875

♥ QJ1082

♦ K10

♣ —

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ A65432

♦ QJ732

♣ Q

South:

♠ Q32

♥ KJ10

♦ AK8

♣ AK82

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ 4♠ X

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 388	♠ A754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK876	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A5	

Board: 389	♠ Q8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 86	

Board: 390	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ542	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 391	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7432	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 392	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1074	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A754
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK876
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ 986
 ♥ KJ952
 ♦ 105
 ♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 389
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q8642
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KJ732
 ♣ 86

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ 10985
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 390
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ AJ542
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ AKQJ96
 ♥ 1083
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 391
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ KQ7432
 ♦ 65
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ AK84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 392
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ J1074
 ♦ AKQJ8
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ KQ842
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ 92
 ♣ KJ94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 388	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ6	

Board: 389	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 10985	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 390	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1083	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 54	

Board: 391	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK84	

Board: 392	♠ KQ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ94	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A754
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AK876
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ 986
 ♥ KJ952
 ♦ 105
 ♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 389
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q8642
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KJ732
 ♣ 86

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ 10985
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 390
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ AJ542
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ AKQJ96
 ♥ 1083
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 391
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ KQ7432
 ♦ 65
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ AK84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 392
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ J1074
 ♦ AKQJ8
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ KQ842
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ 92
 ♣ KJ94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 393	♠ AKJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ	
Board: 394	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 1098	
Board: 395	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7652	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K109	
Board: 396	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK83	
Board: 397	♠ KJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKJ1092
♥ J4
♦ 643
♣ KQ

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AKQ5
♦ KQ
♣ A9764

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 394
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ96
♥ AK
♦ AQJ5
♣ 1098

South:
♠ KJ874
♥ 10
♦ K983
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

Board: 395
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 98
♥ A7652
♦ KJ4
♣ K109

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ K109
♦ AQ82
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 396
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 83
♥ A7
♦ AKQ97
♣ AK83

South:
♠ KJ64
♥ KQ10863
♦ 2
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 397
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KJ1096
♥ Q42
♦ KQ765
♣ —

South:
♠ A43
♥ AK107
♦ A4
♣ KQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Quantitative 4NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 393	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9764	
Board: 394	♠ KJ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ K983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK2	
Board: 395	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: None	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	
Board: 396	♠ KJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10863	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q2	
Board: 397	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ10	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ J4

♦ 643

♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ5

♦ KQ

♣ A9764

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ AK

♦ AQJ5

♣ 1098

South:

♠ KJ874

♥ 10

♦ K983

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ A7652

♦ KJ4

♣ K109

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ K109

♦ AQ82

♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ A7

♦ AKQ97

♣ AK83

South:

♠ KJ64

♥ KQ10863

♦ 2

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ1096

♥ Q42

♦ KQ765

♣ —

South:

♠ A43

♥ AK107

♦ A4

♣ KQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 398	♠ AK864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	

Board: 399	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1072	

Board: 400	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	

Board: 401	♠ AQ9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ109	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 74	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK864
♥ K9
♦ A85
♣ AK2

South:
♠ Q
♥ AJ8765
♦ KQJ
♣ 865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁴	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 399
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 43
♥ KQJ108
♦ K10
♣ Q1072

South:
♠ AKJ9
♥ A953
♦ A5
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 400
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ Q95
♥ A107
♦ AQJ8
♣ AK5

South:
♠ AKJ8762
♥ 8
♦ 1094
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 401
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AQ9732
♥ AJ109
♦ 2
♣ 74

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K853
♦ AQJ6
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 398	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8765	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 865	
Board: 399	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A953	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ6	
Board: 400	♠ AKJ8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J8	
Board: 401	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K853	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK6	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK864
 ♥ K9
 ♦ A85
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AJ8765
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ 865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁴	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5
 4. no ♥ queen

Board: 399
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ KQJ108
 ♦ K10
 ♣ Q1072

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ A953
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 400
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ A107
 ♦ AQJ8
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ AKJ8762
 ♥ 8
 ♦ 1094
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 401
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ9732
 ♥ AJ109
 ♦ 2
 ♣ 74

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ K853
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 402	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ8	

Board: 403	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ543	
Vul: EW	♦ K73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 404	♠ AQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK874	

Board: 405	♠ 98654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K2	

Board: 406	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ6	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 402
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQ98
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ KJ8

South:
 ♠ A53
 ♥ K7652
 ♦ 103
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 403
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ KQJ543
 ♦ K73
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AK43
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ KQ106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 404
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ74
 ♥ A10
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AK874

South:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ K987543
 ♦ K1087
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 405
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ 98654
 ♥ A107
 ♦ A108
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ KQ9
 ♣ AQJ98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 406
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ K54
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ AQ102
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ AJ10873
 ♥ J842
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 402	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7652	
Vul: NS	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ4	
Board: 403	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ106	
Board: 404	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K987543	
Vul: None	♦ K1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	
Board: 405	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ98	
Board: 406	♠ AJ10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J842	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 84	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 402
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQ98
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ KJ8

South:
 ♠ A53
 ♥ K7652
 ♦ 103
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 403
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ KQJ543
 ♦ K73
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AK43
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ KQ106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 404
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ74
 ♥ A10
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AK874

South:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ K987543
 ♦ K1087
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 405
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ 98654
 ♥ A107
 ♦ A108
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ KQ9
 ♣ AQJ98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 406
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ K54
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ AQ102
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ AJ10873
 ♥ J842
 ♦ 9
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 407	♠ QJ9743	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10874	
Board: 408	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1053	
Vul: NS	♦ A10765	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 409	♠ K10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ J96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7	
Board: 410	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK82	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ9743	♠ A10				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ A82	Pass	4♥ ¹	X	4♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 96	♦ AKJ32	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 10874	♣ A93	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 408	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ J4		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ 1053	♥ AQJ62	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 20	♦ A10765	♦ Q8	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK	♣ Q1073				
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 409	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10862	♠ AQ7				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A63	♥ KQ10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J96	♦ AQ108	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ A7	♣ K108				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 410	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ94	♠ KJ6		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♥ AK2	♥ Q10765	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 20	♦ 96	♦ K10	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK82	♣ QJ4	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 407	♠ A10	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A93	
Board: 408	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1073	
Board: 409	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K108	
Board: 410	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10765	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ9743	♠ A10				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ A82	Pass	4♥ ¹	X	4♠
North HCP: 3	♦ 96	♦ AKJ32	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ 10874	♣ A93	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 408	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ J4		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ 1053	♥ AQJ62	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 20	♦ A10765	♦ Q8	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK	♣ Q1073				
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 409	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10862	♠ AQ7				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A63	♥ KQ10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J96	♦ AQ108	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ A7	♣ K108				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 410	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ94	♠ KJ6		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♥ AK2	♥ Q10765	Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 20	♦ 96	♦ K10	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AK82	♣ QJ4	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 411	♠ J7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K7653	

Board: 412	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ9	

Board: 413	♠ Q7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 414	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ986	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ J7642
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ K
 ♣ K7653

South:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ J1052
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 412
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ A9
 ♦ AK752
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ 1092
 ♥ KJ762
 ♦ J43
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 413
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q7532
 ♥ AKQJ98
 ♦ 6
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ 52
 ♦ AKQ94
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 414
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ6
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ AJ986

South:
 ♠ K10875
 ♥ A2
 ♦ Q65432
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♦
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 411	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1052	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ	

Board: 412	♠ 1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q5	

Board: 413	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A65	

Board: 414	♠ K10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q65432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ J7642
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ K
 ♣ K7653

South:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ J1052
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 412
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ A9
 ♦ AK752
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ 1092
 ♥ KJ762
 ♦ J43
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 413
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q7532
 ♥ AKQJ98
 ♦ 6
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ 52
 ♦ AKQ94
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 414
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ6
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ AJ986

South:
 ♠ K10875
 ♥ A2
 ♦ Q65432
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♦
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 415	♠ AJ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: None	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q984	

Board: 416	♠ QJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ4	

Board: 417	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7632	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1093	

Board: 418	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ107	

Board: 419	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9642	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ97	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ876

♥ 83

♦ K9

♣ Q984

South:

♠ K53

♥ AK95

♦ AQJ

♣ A65

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ103

♥ AK

♦ AKJ9

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ 94

♥ QJ1063

♦ 1072

♣ K96

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J94

♥ AQ7632

♦ —

♣ Q1093

South:

♠ AK

♥ 10984

♦ AKQ85

♣ A7

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ AK7

♦ QJ10

♣ KQJ107

South:

♠ J10642

♥ —

♦ K65432

♣ A4

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ KQ9642

♦ —

♣ KQ97

South:

♠ A76

♥ A108

♦ AK

♣ AJ853

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 415	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A65	

Board: 416	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K96	

Board: 417	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10984	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	

Board: 418	♠ J10642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K65432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A4	

Board: 419	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ853	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ876

♥ 83

♦ K9

♣ Q984

South:

♠ K53

♥ AK95

♦ AQJ

♣ A65

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ QJ103

♥ AK

♦ AKJ9

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ 94

♥ QJ1063

♦ 1072

♣ K96

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J94

♥ AQ7632

♦ —

♣ Q1093

South:

♠ AK

♥ 10984

♦ AKQ85

♣ A7

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ AK7

♦ QJ10

♣ KQJ107

South:

♠ J10642

♥ —

♦ K65432

♣ A4

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ KQ9642

♦ —

♣ KQ97

South:

♠ A76

♥ A108

♦ AK

♣ AJ853

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 420	♠ A953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ74	

Board: 421	♠ AQJ987643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 83	

Board: 422	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ93	

Board: 423	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ87652	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ4	

Board: 424	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A72	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ A953

♥ K7

♦ A5

♣ AKQ74

South:

♠ K108

♥ 98432

♦ J742

♣ 6

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ AP

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ987643

♥ 10

♦ 8

♣ 83

South:

♠ 52

♥ A632

♦ AQJ10

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ K10

♦ A54

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ K73

♥ A8762

♦ KQ

♣ Q106

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KJ87652

♦ J9

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AQ

♦ A108

♣ AJ873

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K72

♥ KQ

♦ AKJ103

♣ A72

South:

♠ AQJ10865

♥ A2

♦ Q7

♣ 83

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 420	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98432	
Vul: EW	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 6	

Board: 421	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A632	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 422	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8762	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q106	

Board: 423	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ873	

Board: 424	♠ AQJ10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 83	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ A953

♥ K7

♦ A5

♣ AKQ74

South:

♠ K108

♥ 98432

♦ J742

♣ 6

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ AP

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ987643

♥ 10

♦ 8

♣ 83

South:

♠ 52

♥ A632

♦ AQJ10

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ K10

♦ A54

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ K73

♥ A8762

♦ KQ

♣ Q106

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KJ87652

♦ J9

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AQ

♦ A108

♣ AJ873

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K72

♥ KQ

♦ AKJ103

♣ A72

South:

♠ AQJ10865

♥ A2

♦ Q7

♣ 83

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 425	♠ KJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9832	

Board: 426	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK103	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K965	

Board: 427	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10432	

Board: 428	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ74	

Board: 429	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10853	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q54	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ832

♥ 3

♦ K7

♣ A9832

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ AK5

♦ AQ4

♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AK103

♦ A4

♣ K965

South:

♠ Q9743

♥ 92

♦ K7

♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J64

♥ AKQJ9

♦ 8

♣ 10432

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 42

♦ AK6

♣ KQJ65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ AJ6

♦ Q3

♣ AKQ74

South:

♠ AQ632

♥ Q5

♦ AJ74

♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J74

♥ A10853

♦ AK

♣ Q54

South:

♠ AQ52

♥ KQJ

♦ Q952

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 425	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q105	

Board: 426	♠ Q9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ104	

Board: 427	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ65	

Board: 428	♠ AQ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 52	

Board: 429	♠ AQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q952	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ832

♥ 3

♦ K7

♣ A9832

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ AK5

♦ AQ4

♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AK103

♦ A4

♣ K965

South:

♠ Q9743

♥ 92

♦ K7

♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J64

♥ AKQJ9

♦ 8

♣ 10432

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 42

♦ AK6

♣ KQJ65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ AJ6

♦ Q3

♣ AKQ74

South:

♠ AQ632

♥ Q5

♦ AJ74

♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J74

♥ A10853

♦ AK

♣ Q54

South:

♠ AQ52

♥ KQJ

♦ Q952

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 430	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ863	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ6	
Board: 431	♠ 9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108742	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q3	
Board: 432	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK106	
Board: 433	♠ KJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ KQ4

♦ AQ863

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ KQJ985

♥ J1092

♦ K

♣ 103

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♠

AP

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9843

♥ A108742

♦ 7

♣ Q3

South:

♠ QJ

♥ QJ9

♦ AK82

♣ AK65

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K106

♥ A75

♦ AQ9

♣ AK106

South:

♠ AQ954

♥ K2

♦ 54

♣ Q983

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 433

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ1075

♥ 43

♦ AQ74

♣ J10

South:

♠ A3

♥ AK72

♦ 109

♣ AKQ94

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♠ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 430	♠ KQJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1092	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 103	

Board: 431	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK65	

Board: 432	♠ AQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q983	

Board: 433	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK72	
Vul: EW	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ94	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ KQ4

♦ AQ863

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ KQJ985

♥ J1092

♦ K

♣ 103

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♠

AP

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 9843

♥ A108742

♦ 7

♣ Q3

South:

♠ QJ

♥ QJ9

♦ AK82

♣ AK65

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K106

♥ A75

♦ AQ9

♣ AK106

South:

♠ AQ954

♥ K2

♦ 54

♣ Q983

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 433

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ1075

♥ 43

♦ AQ74

♣ J10

South:

♠ A3

♥ AK72

♦ 109

♣ AKQ94

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♠ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 434	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q97	
Board: 435	♠ KQ10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 73	
Board: 436	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K6	
Board: 437	♠ KJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ63	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ KQ

♦ AKJ10

♣ Q97

South:

♠ J6

♥ AJ9852

♦ 32

♣ 543

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ10543

♥ AQ94

♦ 9

♣ 73

South:

♠ A9

♥ K106

♦ KQJ64

♣ AK2

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 436

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AKQ6

♦ KQ64

♣ K6

South:

♠ J109832

♥ 87

♦ 72

♣ A87

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ862

♥ 762

♦ 2

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ A74

♥ AKQ

♦ K654

♣ KJ10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans

Board: 434	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9852	
Vul: None	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 543	

Board: 435	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K106	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK2	

Board: 436	♠ J109832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A87	

Board: 437	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K654	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ10	

P:\bba\2N_and_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ KQ

♦ AKJ10

♣ Q97

South:

♠ J6

♥ AJ9852

♦ 32

♣ 543

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ10543

♥ AQ94

♦ 9

♣ 73

South:

♠ A9

♥ K106

♦ KQJ64

♣ AK2

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 436

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AKQ6

♦ KQ64

♣ K6

South:

♠ J109832

♥ 87

♦ 72

♣ A87

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ862

♥ 762

♦ 2

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ A74

♥ AKQ

♦ K654

♣ KJ10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP